



Understanding Society

Wave 5

Questionnaires

Index

Mainstage

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Great Britain

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Northern Ireland

Mainstage Questionnaire

UK Household Longitudinal Study

Mainstage Questionnaire

Wave 5, v03

Household Grid	1
Grid Variables.....	40
Household Questionnaire	47
Individual Questionnaire.....	71
Individual Interview Introduction	71
Demographics	74
Initial Conditions	84
Own First Job.....	93
Educational Aspirations	95
Young Adults	98
Family Background.....	110
Ethnicity and National Identity	115
Ethnic Identity.....	120
Language	143
Religion	147
Harassment	150
General Health	158
Nutrition.....	159
Physical Activity	162
Smoking History	163
Fertility Intentions.....	166
Disability.....	167
Health Conditions	168
Caring	169
Partnership History	173
Fertility History	177
Annual Event History	180
Current Employment	252
Employees.....	258
Workplace Composition.....	272
Self-Employment.....	277
Job Satisfaction	286
Physical Work.....	287
Non-Employment.....	288
Mothers Return to Work	294
Second Jobs.....	297
Employment Status History	299
Discrimination	301
Childcare	304
Family Networks	310
Parents and Children.....	326
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	337
Household Finances	352
Child Maintenance	356
Retirement Planning	388
Politics.....	398

Olympics.....	402
Leisure, Culture and Sport	403
Cultural Participation	414
CASI Start	417
Self-Completion SF12	419
Self-Completion GHQ	425
Self-Completion Scottish Referendum	431
Self-Completion Satisfaction	433
Self-Completion Self-Efficacy	435
Self-Completion Partner Relationship	440
Self-Completion Young Adults	445
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships.....	459
Self-Completion Child Development	465
Self-Completion Parenting Styles	498
Self-Completion Identity	513
Self-Completion Delayed Gratification	516
Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption	522
Self-Completion Social Support	525
Self-Completion Mode Preference	536
CASI End	537
Consents Introduction	537
Education Consents	538
Higher Education Consents.....	540
Benefit Consents.....	542
Health Consents.....	543
Positive and Negative Events.....	545
Respondent Contact Details	546
Stable Contact.....	551
Interviewer Observations	556
Proxy Questionnaire	561

Main05. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 05

Version

03 (Tue May 21 09:47:14 2013) produced Fri Jul 3 12:06:41 2015

Module *Household Grid module*

Use

Use Hhgrid_w5

Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Use

Ask PERGRID

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone

Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Use

Ask PNAME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone
 And If (PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Use

Ask PSNAME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone
 And If (PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone
 And If (PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask PTITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone
 And If (PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions
 And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'

CHECK ADDRESS IN ECS {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & FF_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ADDRCHCK

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
 Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 in this list .

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
96	No longer live with any of these people					

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

Universe

If (ff_hhsize > 1 & (Ff_absent <> 2 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time, [ff_firstname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_firstname] still living in halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ABSUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop
```

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***Name.** *Name/identifier for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

IF [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[FF_SURNAME]', PRESS THE DOUBLE QUOTE KEY (")

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

```
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
```

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

```
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used
```

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhy *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?**Options**

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	From college/university
4	From institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use

Ask YNEW

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text*[[Have you] / [Has NAME]]* ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Use

Ask JOINER

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF ((YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) | | (YNEW = 5 & Month = 4 Thru 24)) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason OR Had never left the household and sample month is 4 - 24

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]

Use

Ask REJOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) | | (YNEW = 5 & Month = 4 Thru 24)) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason OR Had never left the household and sample month is 4 - 24

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List of issued sample members from original household

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]

Use

Ask REJOINERO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) | | (YNEW = 5 & Month = 4 Thru 24)) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason OR Had never left the household and sample month is 4 - 24

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JNMNTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) | | (YNEW = 5 & Month = 4 Thru 24)) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason OR Had never left the household and sample month is 4 - 24

Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JNYEAR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) | | (YNEW = 5 & Month = 4 Thru 24)) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason OR Had never left the household and sample month is 4 - 24

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Sex. *New entrant sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask SEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask BIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask BIRTHM

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask BIRTHY

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Ageif.** *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know please give your best estimate.**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask AGEIF

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Of New Joiner Is Within A Day Of The Date Of Birth Of A Potential Rejoiner)**More.** *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MORE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP**Clstat.** *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] living now?

Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use

Ask CLSTAT

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? {if CLSTAT = 5} / We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? {if CLSTAT = 0}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Prison. *Returning prisoner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

1 Yes - treat as original HH, 2 No - treat as SPLIT HH

Text

Will [ff_forname {leaver's name}] be returning to this address after this period of time in prison?

Interviewer Instruction

IF REFUSAL AT THIS QUESTION / UNSURE WHETHER SAMPLE MEMBER WILL RETURN TO HOUSEHOLD, CODE 1 'YES'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PRISON

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 5) // If Leaver is currently in prison

Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In Understanding Society, we would normally include someone away at boarding school {if CLSTAT = 4} / working away from home {if CLSTAT = 2} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name{ff_forname}], even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (PRISON = 1) Compute INCLUD = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample

members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4) | PRISON = 1) // Leaver currently working away from home or at boarding school, or leaver is returning to this address after release from prison

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not repeat in subsequent iterations of the loop for respondents selected at item StayWith.

Text

Is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident at

[ff_address1] [ff_address2]

[ff_address3] [ff_address4]

[address5] [ff_pcode] ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

Text

You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Do not ask this question for subsequent respondents selected in a previous iteration through the loop.

Text

Who else is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people
1	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
2	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

3	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
 And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOTHR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text

Who else did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move with?

Options

1	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
2	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
3	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
4	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
5	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
6	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
7	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
8	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
9	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
10	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
11	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
12	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
13	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
14	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
15	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
16	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>

Use

Ask MOVEWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop `foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop`

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`
`And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison`
`And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member`

Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move `[ff_lvwhy]` or is no longer living with you `{if ADDRCHCK = 1|STILLRES = 1}`?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)]//
Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)

Movemth. Move left Household

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)]//
Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Moveyr. Year left Household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)]//

Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Hard Check: If (MoveYr > YEAR)

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

To what address did [ff_forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use

Ask MOVADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

(To what address did [ff_forname] move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use

Ask MOV TOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &

NOT (CLSTAT = 0) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOwn, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Text

(To what address did [ff_firstname] move?)

Use

Ask MOVPCOD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // *Movers Loop*

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT (CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOwn, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use

Ask MovArea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
 And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If MODETYPE = CATI, compute from dialled phone number for respondent from DIAL SCREEN

Text

What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use

Ask MoveTel

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 3 In prison, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

Use

```
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (PRISON = 2) Compute Curstat = 3;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners. Code 96 is exclusive.

Text

We just need to check that we have correct names and details of all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
96	None correct						

Use

Ask CORDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If JOINER = 3 then NEWPER = 1. If PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Notes

Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover / Don't Know.

Use

```
If (JOINER = 3) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

Cname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Use

Ask CNAME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Csname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Text

What is [NAME/CNAME]'s correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Use

Ask CSNAME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill sex, allowing selecting of sex if correct.

Text

What is [Name]'s sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask CSEX

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is 's date of birth?

(Details collected previously: , ,)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask CDOBD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is 's date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: , ,)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CDOBM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is 's date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: , ,)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CDOBY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
\loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was *[NAME]*/*[ff_firstname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask CAGEIF

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
\loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Universe

```
IF (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing
```

END LOOP

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
Compute DVAge = using Ff_DOB | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;
```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
\loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.

What is *[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_firstname]*'s / *[your]* legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

Ask MarStat

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [enumerated HH member]**Universe**

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

May I just check, does [[NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_firstname]'s / [your]] [spouse/civil partner] live with [[NAME] / [CNAME] / [you]] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LiveSp

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [enumerated HH member]**Universe**

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_firstname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LiveWith

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

```
IF (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over
And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2|3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil
partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner
```

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are you] / [Is [NAME]/[ff_firstname]] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Employ

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

IF (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

END LOOP

Relconf1. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following || after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

Options

1	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
2	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
3	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
4	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
5	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
6	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
7	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
8	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
9	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
10	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
11	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]

12	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
13	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
14	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
15	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]

Use

Ask RELCONF1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Relconf2. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

Options

16	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
17	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
18	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
19	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
20	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
21	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
22	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
23	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
24	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
25	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
26	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
27	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
28	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
29	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
30	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]

Use

Ask RELCONF2

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If (greater Than 6 People Resident)

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

We have that [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff_ro] {if NewPer = 4} / [NAME] is [NAME]'s ... {if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}

Interviewer Instruction

IF CORRECT CODE AS [FF_RELATIONSHIP CODE] {if NEWPER = 4}

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask R

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If (greater Than 6 People Resident)

And If (New | (RELCONF1 <> 1..15 | RELCONF2 <> 16..30)) // Resp new to Household or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF1 or RELCONF2

END LOOP

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DOES ANYONE AGED 10 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?

TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: ARABIC, BENGALI, CANTONESE, GUJARATI, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), SOMALI, URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HHLANG

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which language would you/[NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh

Use

Ask LINGUA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

And If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Use

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;

Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP

Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Use

Ask UTINFO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Use

Ask UTTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use

Ask UTADD1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not include interviewer instruction if CAWI

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use

Ask UTTOWN

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use

Ask UTPCODE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Use

Ask UTAREA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK))) // Any part of new address is not known

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use

Ask UTTEL1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use

Ask UTTEL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Use

Ask UTOTHER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

END LOOP

Alladd1. CATI mover HH address line 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask ALLADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd2. CATI mover HH address line 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask ALLADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd3. CATI mover HH address line 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask ALLADD3

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd4. CATI mover HH address line 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask ALLADD4

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Allpcode. CATI mover HH postcode

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

ENTER POSTCODE

Use

Ask ALLPCODE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Conadd1. CATI mover HH address confirmation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct

Use

Ask CONADD1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address
```

Soft Check: If (If CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CATI) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3 /ALLADD4/ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use

Ask RegionChk

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time
```

Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;
```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.

THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID.

YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w5. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use

Use Gridvariables_w5

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Respf16. *Father of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlolw* = 4/5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

`IF (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list`

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

compute as follows:

`IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1`

For females with dob information...

`IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

`IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1`

```

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

```

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```

If (Mode Is Face-to-face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;

```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w5. *Grid Variables module*

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use

Use Household_w5

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntHhold

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask IVH

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Hhendtimea.

First end time household interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Hsroomchk.

House room check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we interviewed you on [ff_idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS
F9 FOR HELP

Use

If (*HsRoomChk* = 1) Compute Hsbeds = ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND
F9 FOR HELP

Use

If (*HsRoomChk* = 1) Compute HsRooms = ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is this accommodation still ?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsOwndChk

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97 | DK | REF | MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Use

Ask HsOwnd

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97 | DK | REF | MIS)) // Living at a new address or housing tenure has changed or prior ownership status is not known

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]

15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Hsval. Value of property: home owners

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If (If Hsval < 50000 OR > 100000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Mgynot. How home came to be owned outright

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

Hsyrbuy. Year became owner: home owners

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf ($HsOwnd = 1|2|3$) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**

Hscost. Original purchase price of property

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf ($(HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 \& MgyNot = 1|2)$) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage**Soft Check: If (If Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000**

Hsy04. Year mortgage began

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Use

Ask Hsy04

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf ($HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3$) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**

Hard Check: If (If HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

Mgold. Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask MgOld

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwn_d = 2 | HsOwn_d = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at newaddress or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mglife. Years left to pay: mortgage

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwn_d = 2 | HsOwn_d = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at newaddress or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (If MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

Mgtype. Type of mortgage

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage

97

Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mgextra. Taken out additional mortgage on home

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

TextHave you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since [ff_ldate] {if OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if OrigAdd = 2}?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Mgnew. Amount of additional mortgage on home

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan**Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000**

Mgxtty. What extra loan was used for

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Use

Ask MgXty

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Hstotmg. Total amount secured against property

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask HSTOTMG

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Xpmsg. Last total monthly mortgage payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpmsg

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (If XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Soft Check: If (If More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4**Rent11.** Landlord of rented accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	<input type="text"/> Local Authority/Council <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i> / Northern Ireland Housing Executive <i>{if region = Northern Ireland}</i>
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	<input type="text"/> Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association <i>{if region = Scotland}</i>
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Use

Ask Rent11

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Use

Ask Rentf

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

$IF ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4/5 \ \& \ HsOwndChk = 1) \ OR \ (HsOwnd = 3/4/5)) \ // \ in \ rented \ accomodation$

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Rent

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

$IF ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 \ \& \ HsOwndChk = 1) \ OR \ (HsOwnd = 3/4)) \ // \ Rented \ accommodation \ is \ not \ rent \ free$

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks

4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask Rentwc

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (If Rent Amount Is Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Water and/or sewerage charges <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i> / Rates <i>{if region = Northern Ireland}</i>
96	None of these

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Rentg

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided
 And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Use

Ask Fuelhave

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpduely

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (If XPDUELY < 100 OR > 1500) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent

6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (*fueldue1* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpelecy

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (If XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme

97	Other
----	-------

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fue1due1 <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas including calor gas?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fue1due1 <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (If XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Gaspay. Method of payment for gas

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywam scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fue1due1 <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpoily. Amount spent on oil

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (If XPOILY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year**Xpsfly.** Amount spent on other fuel

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpsfly

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (If XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year**Heatch.** Household has central heating

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Heatch

ModulesModule Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_w5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & Hsctax <> 9) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 & HHGRID.region = 1|2|3)) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Use

Ask Cduse

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is Face to Face

Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (W2 CAT)

Text

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE OR TABLET COMPUTER.
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PCHAS

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have a broadband connection?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcbroad

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (pcnet = 1) //Household has access to the internet from home

Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS (IP1)

Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask Conintro

ModulesModule Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Xpfood1_g3. Amount spent on food from supermarket

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

ModulesModule Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Xpfdout_g3. Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

And about how much have you [] and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsiz > 1}* spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpfdout_g3

ModulesModule Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Xpaltob_g3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much have you [and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsiz > 1}*] spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Ncars

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask CarVal

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Soft Check: If (If *CarVal* > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_w5. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use

Use Indintro_w3

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calender;

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1 ;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Litrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

```
If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0 ;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Hard Check: If (LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English

Lioth. *Other language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask LIOth

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

```
If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
And If (LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other
```

Liwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask LIWho

ModulesModule Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module***Universe**If (*LIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English**Soft Check: If (*LITrans* = 1 Thru 9 & *LIWho* = 3) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else****Hard Check: If (*LITrans* = 97 & *LIWho* = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator**

Lihow. *How translations applied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use

Ask LIHow

ModulesModule Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module***Universe**If (*LIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in EnglishAnd If (*LITrans* > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English**Hard Check: If (*LITrans* = 1 Thru 9 & *LIHow* = 2) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis**

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask Intro

ModulesModule Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Module *Demographics module*

Use

Use Demographics_w5

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I need to make sure I'm interviewing the correct person, you are , born on and you are ?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANY OF THESE DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, GO BACK TO THE HHOLD GRID AND AMEND AND MAKE SURE YOU ARE INTERVIEWING THE CORRECT PERSON.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ChkResp

Modules

Module Demographics_w5. *Demographics module*

Hard Check: If (ChkResp = 2) // If details need amending, return to HHGrid to amend

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Demographics_w5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD **MONTH** AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT THE NEXT.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Demographics_w5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (*MvEver* = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS.

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Demographics_w5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (*MvEver* = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use

Ask LkMove

Modules

Module Demographics_w5. *Demographics module*

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year? *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year? *{if LkMove=2}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMove

Modules

Module Demographics_w5. *Demographics module*

Xp_mvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know when you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHN

Modules

Module Demographics_w5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Xp_mvmonth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(When might you be likely to move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask XPMVYR

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know where you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE. IF COMPLETE POST CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use

Ask XPMVPCODE

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected newaddress not known

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhich of these **best** describes your current employment situation?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbStat

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module*

Mlstatck. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

New

TextWe have your **legal** marital status as `[MARSTAT]`. Is this correct?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF
```

Mlstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text

What is your current legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

```
If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask;
```

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed
```

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS) & HHGRID.DVAge >=17) //new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over
```

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) //has a driving licence
```

Vregukn. *Number of vehicles registered in the UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many cars or vans do you have access to, which are registered in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

RESPONDENT SHOULD COUNT ONLY VEHICLES WHICH ARE UK REGISTERED

Use

Ask VREGUKN

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) //has a driving licence
And If (caruse = 1) //Has access to a car or van for personal use
```

Vreglink. *Consent to link to DVLA records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We would like to collect more information about the types of motor vehicles that people use. Could you give me the registration number of the vehicle(s) so we can look up some details about your vehicle(s) already held by the DVLA?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Acceptable to respondent - continue
2	Not acceptable

Use

Ask VREGLINK

Modules

Module Demographics_w5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*DRIVE* = 1 | *Ff_drive* = 1) // has a driving licence
 And If (*caruse* = 1) // Has access to a car or van for personal use
 And If (*VREGUKN* > 0) // Has at least one car or van for personal use registered in the UK

Vregnoa. *Registration number, first entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the registration number of your [first/second/third/etc] vehicle?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND DO NOT INCLUDE ANY SPACES

Use

Ask VREGNOA

Modules

Module Demographics_w5. *Demographics module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* VREGUKN

Universe

If (*DRIVE* = 1 | *Ff_drive* = 1) // has a driving licence
 And If (*caruse* = 1) // Has access to a car or van for personal use
 And If (*VREGUKN* > 0) // Has at least one car or van for personal use registered in the UK
 And If (*VREGLINK* = 1) // Agrees to link to DVLA records

Vregnob. *Registration number, second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I ask you to repeat your registration number, so I can check it is recorded correctly?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS AND DO NOT INCLUDE ANY SPACES. READ NUMBER BACK TO RESPONDENT TO VERIFY.

Use

Ask VREGNOB

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***In Loops**

\loop foreach VREGUKN

Universe

If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence

And If (caruse = 1) // Has access to a car or van for personal use

And If (VREGUKN > 0) // Has at least one car or van for personal use registered in the UK

And If (VREGLINK = 1) // Agrees to link to DVLA records

Hard Check: If (VREGNOA Not Identical To VREGNOB)

END LOOP

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module*

Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your mobile a smartphone?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SMARTMOB

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBCOMP

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module*

Netpulse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETPUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_w5. *Demographics module*

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use

Use Initialconditions_w5

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*ukborn*= 5) // *Not born in the UK*

And If (*PLBORNC* = 97) // *Born in other country*

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

Text

In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING COUNTY NAME.

USE ALT T TO SWITCH TO SEARCH FOR ANY TEXT IN COUNTY NAME.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE 'ZZZ'.

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*UKBORN* < 5) // *Born in the UK*

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER COUNTY

Use

Ask PLBornUKO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*UKBORN* < 5) // *Born in the UK*

And If (*PLBORNUK* = 997) // *Born in other county*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlolw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*
 And If (*UKBORN* = 5) // *Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Respondents Year Of Birth) // The date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((*ff_ivlolw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) & *UKBORN* = 5) | (*Ff_notuk* = 1)) // *New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*

Citzno. *Citizenship of other country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP

Use

Ask CITZNO

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not
born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country
```

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextCan you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFHIGH

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFVoc

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Schloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland

5	Or outside the UK?
---	--------------------

Use

Ask SchlLoc

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and
born since 1981 and school leaving age given
```

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram school lookup for school name.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE ZZZ.

Use

Ask SchCode

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and
attended school in the UK or still at school
```

Schok. *School details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and
attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified
```

Schname. *School name if not coded*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Schools identified in the lookup file at SchCode are autofilled into SchName in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN FULL NAME AND POSTCODE.

Use

Ask SchName

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and
attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 999997) // School name not found using lookup file
```

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Module *Own First Job module*

Use

Use Ownfirstjob_w2

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed
(excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed
```

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Use

Ask J1SOC00

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe

```
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job
after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or
self-employed
```

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
 And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module***Universe**

```
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job
after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or
self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed
```

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_w4

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Use

Ask EdType

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
 College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCD0

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Ahwwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AHVWELL

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double
```

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Use

Ask HedLik

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```

Hednt. *Reason not going on to higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhat is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?**Options**

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
```

And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) //At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
 And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) //Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

Hednto. *Other reason not going to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask HedNTO

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) //Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) //At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
 And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) //Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
 And If (HedNT = 97) //If Other reason not going on to higher education

Module *young adults module*

Use

Use Youngadults_w5

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

Modules

Module Youngadults_w5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list of ages

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LVHM

Modules

Module Youngadults_w5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If (Check LVHM <= Current Age) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than or equal to their current age

Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YASOC00

Modules

Module Youngadults_w5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

Ocimpa. *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPA

Modules

Module Youngadults_w5. *young adults module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Ocimpb. *Occupation: Important: High income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPB

Modules

Module Youngadults_w5. *young adults module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Ocimpe. *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPE

ModulesModule Youngadults_w5. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpf. *Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPF

ModulesModule Youngadults_w5. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpi. *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPI

ModulesModule Youngadults_w5. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21

Ocimpk. *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPK

ModulesModule Youngadults_w5. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21

Ocimpl. *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPL

Modules

Module Youngadults_w5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRA

Modules

Module Youngadults_w5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (if FUTRA > 100 AND FUTRA <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrb. *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRB

ModulesModule Youngadults_w5. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (If FUTRB > 100 AND FUTRB <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrc. *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRC

ModulesModule Youngadults_w5. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (If FUTRC > 100 AND FUTRC <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrd. *Likelihood: Be successful*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRD

Modules

Module Youngadults_w5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (If FUTRD > 100) // Value exceeds 100%

Futre. *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRE

ModulesModule Youngadults_w5. *young adults module***Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (If FUTRE > 100 AND FUTRE <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**Futrf.** *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRF

ModulesModule Youngadults_w5. *young adults module***Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (If FUTRF > 100) // Value exceeds 100%**Futrg.** *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRI

Modules

Module Youngadults_w5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (If FUTRI > 100 AND FUTRI <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrj. *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRJ

Modules

Module Youngadults_w5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (If FUTRJ > 100 AND FUTRJ <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrk. *Likelihood: Have a child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRK

Modules

Module Youngadults_w5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (If FUTRK > 100 AND FUTRK <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrl. *Likelihood: Have several children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRL

ModulesModule Youngadults_w5. *young adults module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child
```

Hard Check: If (If FUTRL > 100 AND FUTRL <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Module *Family Background module*

Use

Use Familybackground_w2

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask PasOc00

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14
```

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask MasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (MAJU = 1) //Mother working when respondent aged 14

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France

7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask PaCOBO

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PaCOB = 97) //Father born in other country
```

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK
```

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask MaCOBO

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv10lw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv10lw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Looking at this card, what do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

I'm going to read a list of 6 National Identities. Please tell me all that you consider yourself to be. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NatID

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask NatIDO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If (*NatID* = 97) // *Other national identity*

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<i>White:</i> British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	<i>White:</i> Irish
3	White: Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	<i>White:</i> Any other White background
5	<i>Mixed:</i> White and Black Caribbean
6	<i>Mixed:</i> White and Black African
7	Mixed: White and Asian
8	<i>Mixed:</i> Any other mixed background
9	<i>Asian/Asian British:</i> Indian
10	<i>Asian/Asian British:</i> Pakistani
11	<i>Asian/Asian British:</i> Bangladeshi
12	<i>Asian/Asian British:</i> Chinese
13	Asian/Asian British: Any other Asian background
14	<i>Black/African/Caribbean/Black British:</i> Caribbean

15	Black/African/Caribbean/Black British: African
16	<i>Black/African/Caribbean/Black British:</i> Any other Black background
17	<i>Other Ethnic Group:</i> Arab
97	Other Ethnic Group: Any other ethnic group

Use

Ask RACEL

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RACELO

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*And If (*RACEL* = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // *Any 'other' ethnic group*

Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

Text

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask RACELT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // *Mode is telephone*

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use

Ask RACELWT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group
```

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use

Ask RACELMT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group
```

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use

Ask RACELAT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 3) // Asian ethnic group

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask RACELBT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 4) // Black ethnic group

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 97 | RaceLWT = 97 | RaceLMT = 97 | RaceLAT = 97 | RaceLBT = 97) //Other ethnic group
```

Module *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Use

Use Ethnicidentitysub_w5

Ethid2. *Importance of language spoken at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

I'd now like to ask you a few questions about your ethnic identity. Please look at this card and tell me: How important is **the language spoken in your home when you were a child** to your sense of who you are? Is it very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are?

(REPEAT IF NECESSARY: How important is **the language spoken in your home when you were a child** to your sense of who you are?)

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE LANGUAGE SPOKEN AT HOME WHEN RESPONDENT WAS A CHILD THEN ASK FOR THE MAIN LANGUAGE SPOKEN

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId2

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) //Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) //Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_KidLang > 1 & Ff_KidLang < 98)) //language brought up in was not English
```

Ethid3. *Importance of English language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how important is **the English language** to your sense of who you are? *{if ff_KidLang > 1 & ff_KidLang < 98} / I'd now like to ask you a few questions about your ethnic identity. Please look at this card and tell me: How important is **the English language** to your sense of who you are? Is it very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are? {if ff_KidLang = 1}*

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId3

ModulesModule Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_iv10lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
```

Ethid4a. Importance of own religion

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how important is **your religion** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId4a

ModulesModule Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_iv10lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (ff_OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

Ethid4b. Importance of religion brought up in

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how important is **the religion you were brought up in** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId4b

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_iv10lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (ff_OPRLG = 2 & (Ff_OPRLG0 > 1 OR (Ff_OPRLG0NI = 1..14,97))) // Does not belong to a religion but was brought
up in a particular religion
```

Ethid5. Importance of region/city where live

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how important is **the region or city where you live** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId5

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_iv10lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
```

Ethid6. Importance of country where born

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how important is **the country where you were born** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId6

ModulesModule Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (ff_UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Ethid7. Importance of region/city where grew up

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd how important is **the region or city where you grew up** to your sense of who you are?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId7

ModulesModule Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
```

Ethid8. Importance of mother's COB

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd how important is **the country your mother was born in** to your sense of who you are?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId8

ModulesModule Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_ivl0lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (ff_plbornc <> Ff_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
```

Ethid9. Importance of father's COB

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd how important is **the country your father was born in** to your sense of who you are?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId9

ModulesModule Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_ivl0lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pacob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_macob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of
birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
```

Ethid10. Importance of maternal grandmother's COB

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd how important is **the country your mother's mother was born in** to your sense of who you are?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId10

Modules

Module Ethnidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_ivl0lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_mgmrob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_mgmrob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_mgmrob)) // Own country of
birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal
grandmother's country of birth
```

Ethid11. Importance of maternal grandfather's COB

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how important is **the country your mother's father was born in** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId11

Modules

Module Ethnidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_ivl0lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_mgmprob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_mgmprob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_mgmprob) & (Ff_mgmrob
<> Ff_mgmprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth
not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's
country of birth
```

Ethid12. Importance of paternal grandmother's COB

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how important is **the country your father's mother was born in** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId12

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitiesub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgmrob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_pgmrob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgmrob) & (Ff_mgmrob
<> Ff_pgmrob) & (Ff_mgprob <> Ff_pgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth
AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth
not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's
country of birth
```

Ethid13. Importance of paternal grandfather's COB

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how important is **the country your father's father was born in** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId13

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitiesub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_mgmrob
<> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_mgprob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_pgmrob <> Ff_pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as
paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND
maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not
the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of
birth
```

Ethid14. Importance of skin colour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how important is **the colour of your skin** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask EthId14

ModulesModule Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
```

Ethclose1. *Closeness to speaker of same language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...'

Text

Please look at this card and tell me: How do you feel when you meet someone who speaks the same language spoken in your home when you were a child? Do you feel very happy, fairly happy, neither happy nor unhappy, fairly unhappy or very unhappy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Use

Ask EthClose1

ModulesModule Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
```

Ethclose2a. *Closeness to someone of same religion as own*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...'

Text

Using the same card, how do you feel when you meet someone who has the same religion as you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Use

Ask EthClose2a

ModulesModule Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (ff_OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

Ethclose2b. Closeness to someone of same religion as brought up in

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...'

Text

Using the same card, how do you feel when you meet someone who has the same religion as you were brought up in?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Use

Ask EthClose2b

ModulesModule Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (ff_OPRLG = 2 & (Ff_OPRLG0 > 1 OR (Ff_OPRLG0NI = 1..14,97))) // Does not belong to a religion but was brought
up in a particular religion
```

Ethclose3. Closeness to compatriot

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'

Text

And how do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Use

Ask EthClose3

ModulesModule Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
```

Ethclose4a. Closeness to someone of same region as brought up in

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'

Text

And how do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same region or city as you were brought up in?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Use

Ask EthClose4a

ModulesModule Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
```

Ethclose4b. Closeness to someone of same region as currently live

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'

Text

And how do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same region or city where you live?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Use

Ask EthClose4b

ModulesModule Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
```

Ethclose5. *Closeness to someone of mother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'

Text

And how do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Use

Ask EthClose5

ModulesModule Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (ff_plbornc <> Ff_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
```

Ethclose6. *Closeness to someone of father's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'

Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Use

Ask EthClose6

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_iv10lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pacob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of
birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
```

Ethclose7. *Closeness to someone of maternal grandmother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'

Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother's mother?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Use

Ask EthClose7

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_iv10lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
```

And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_mgmrob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_mgmrob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_mgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth

Ethclose8. Closeness to someone of maternal grandfather's COB

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'

Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother's father?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Use

Ask EthClose8

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
 And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) & (HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
 And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_mgprob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_mgprob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_mgprob) & (Ff_mgmrob <> Ff_mgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth

Ethclose9. Closeness to someone of paternal grandmother's COB

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'

Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father's mother?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Use

Ask EthClose9

Modules

Module Ethnidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgmrob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_pgmrob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgmrob) & (Ff_mgmrob
<> Ff_pgmrob) & (Ff_mgprob <> Ff_pgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth
AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's
country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's
country of birth
```

Ethclose10. *Closeness to someone of paternal grandfather's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'

Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father's father?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Use

Ask EthClose10

Modules

Module Ethnidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_mgmrob
<> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_mgprob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_pgmrob <> Ff_pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as
paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND
maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not
the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of
birth
```

Ethclose11. *Closeness to someone with same skin colour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'

Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same skin colour as you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Use

Ask EthClose11

ModulesModule Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
```

Pride2. *Pride in language brought up in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you feel proud of the language spoken at home when you were a child?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pride2

ModulesModule Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (EthId2 = 1|2) // The language spoken at home during childhood is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are
```

Pride4a. *Pride in own religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you feel proud of your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pride4a

ModulesModule Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (EthId4a = 1|2) // Own religion is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are
```

Pride4b. *Pride in religion brought up in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you feel proud of the religion you were brought up in?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pride4b

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (EthId4b = 1|2) // Religion brought up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are
```

Pride6. *Pride in birth country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you feel proud of the country where you were born?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pride6

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (EthId6 = 1|2) // The country where respondent was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are
```

Pride7. *Pride in region brought up in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you feel proud of the region or city you were brought up in?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

UseAsk `Pride7`**Modules**Module `Ethnicidentitysub_w5`. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face``And If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_ivl0lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave``And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &``(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant``And If (EthId7 = 1|2) // The region or city grew up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are`

Pride5. *Pride in region live in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you feel proud of the region or city you live in?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

UseAsk `Pride5`**Modules**Module `Ethnicidentitysub_w5`. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face``And If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_ivl0lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave``And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &``(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant``And If (EthId5 = 1|2) // The region or city live in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are`

Pride8. *Pride in mother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you feel proud of the country where you mother was born?

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pride8

ModulesModule Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (EthId8 = 1/2) // The country where mother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are
```

Pride9. *Pride in father's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you feel proud of the country where your father was born?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pride9

ModulesModule Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (EthId9 = 1/2) // The country where father was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are
```

Pride10. *Pride in maternal grandmother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you feel proud of the country where your mother's mother was born?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pride10

ModulesModule Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
```

And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) & (HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant

And If (EthId10 = 1|2) // The country where maternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Pride11. *Pride in maternal grandfather's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you feel proud of the country where your mother's father was born?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pridell

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave

And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) & (HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant

And If (EthId11 = 1|2) // The country where maternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Pride12. *Pride in paternal grandmother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you feel proud of the country where your father's mother was born?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pridel2

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave

And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) & (HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant

And If (EthId12 = 1|2) // The country where paternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Pride13. *Pride in paternal grandfather's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you feel proud of the country where your father's father was born?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pridel3

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (EthId13 = 1|2) // The country where paternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are
```

Pride14. *Pride in colour of skin*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you feel proud of the colour of your skin?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pridel4

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_iv1olw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (EthId14 = 1|2) // The colour of their skin is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are
```

Food1. *Eats food from where born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me how often do you eat the food that is typical of the country where you were born?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Use

Ask Food1

Modules

Module Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_iv10lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
```

Food2. *Eats food from mother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Using the same card, how often do you eat the food that is typical of the country where your mother was born?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Use

Ask Food2

Modules

Module Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_iv10lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If (ff_plbornc <> Ff_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
```

Food3. *Eats food from father's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how often do you eat the food that is typical of the country where your father was born?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Use

Ask Food3

ModulesModule Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_ivl0lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pacob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_macob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of
birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
```

Food4. *Eats food from maternal grandmother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how often do you eat the food that is typical of the country where your mother's mother was born?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Use

Ask Food4

ModulesModule Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_ivl0lw = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_mgmrob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_mgmrob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_mgmrob)) // Own country of
birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal
grandmother's country of birth
```

Food5. *Eats food from maternal grandfather's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how often do you eat the food that is typical of the country where your mother's father was born?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Use

Ask Food5

ModulesModule Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_mgprob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_mgprob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_mgprob) & (Ff_mgmrob
<> Ff_mgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth
not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's
country of birth
```

Food6. *Eats food from paternal grandmother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how often do you eat the food that is typical of the country where your father's mother was born?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Use

Ask Food6

ModulesModule Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgmrob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_pgmrob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgmrob) & (Ff_mgmrob
<> Ff_pgmrob) & (Ff_mgprob <> Ff_pgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth
AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth
```

not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth

Food7. *Eats food from paternal grandfather's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how often do you eat the food that is typical of the country where your father's father was born?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Use

Ask Food7

Modules

Module Ethnicitysub_w5. *Ethnic Identity sub-sample module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_iv1o1w = 4) // Did a full interview or a youth interview last wave
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) &
(HHGRID.DVAge >=16 & HHGRID.DVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_mgmrob
<> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_mgmrob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_pgprob <> Ff_pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as
paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND
maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not
the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of
birth
```

Module *Language module*

Use

Use Language_w5

Englang. *English is first language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is English your first language?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Englang

Modules

Module Language_w5. *Language module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1) & Ff_EngLang = MIS) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or a recent immigrant, AND fed-forward English first language is missing

Engspk. *Difficulty speaking day to day English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have any difficulty speaking English to people for day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngSpk

Modules

Module Language_w5. *Language module*

Universe

If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language

Spkdif. *Degree of difficulty speaking day-to-day English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How difficult do you find speaking English for day to day activities?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Cannot speak English at all

Use

Ask SpkDif

Modules

Module Language_w5. *Language module*

Universe

If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language
And If (EngSpk = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English

Engtel. *Difficulty speaking English on the phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And do you have any difficulty speaking English on the telephone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngTel

ModulesModule Language_w5. *Language module***Universe**

If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language

And If (EngSpk = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English

And If (SpkDif = 1|2|3) // Speaking day-to-day English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult

Teldif. *Degree of difficulty speaking English on phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How difficult do you find speaking English on the telephone?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult

Use

Ask TelDif

ModulesModule Language_w5. *Language module***Universe**

If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language

And If (EngSpk = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English

And If (SpkDif = 1|2|3) // Speaking day-to-day English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult

And If (EngTel = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English on the telephone

Engread. *Difficulty reading English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have any difficulty reading formal letters or documents written in English?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngRead

ModulesModule Language_w5. *Language module***Universe**

If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language

Readdif. *Degree of difficulty reading English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How difficult do you find reading formal letters or documents written in English?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Cannot read English at all

Use

Ask ReadDif

ModulesModule Language_w5. *Language module***Universe**

```
If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language
And If (EngRead = 1) // Has difficulty reading English
```

Engform. *Difficulty completing forms in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And do you have any difficulty filling in official forms in English?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngForm

ModulesModule Language_w5. *Language module***Universe**

```
If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language
And If (EngRead = 1) // Has difficulty reading English
And If (ReadDif = 1|2|3) // Reading English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult
```

Formdif. *Degree of difficulty completing forms in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How difficult do you find filling in official forms in English?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult

Use

Ask FormDif

Modules

Module Language_w5. *Language module*

Universe

```
If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) //English is not first language
And If (EngRead = 1) //Has difficulty reading English
And If (ReadDif = 1|2|3) // Reading English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult
And If (EngForm = 1) //Has difficulty completing official forms in English
```

Module *Religion module*

Use

Use Religion_w2

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

Modules

Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4)) //new entrant never interviewed and is in the EM boost, GP comparison, a low
density EM area with a non-white background or resident in Northern Ireland
```

Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NISRA/CSU

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask OPRLGONI

ModulesModule Religion_w2. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Nirel. *Religion: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text

What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask NIREL

ModulesModule Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
 And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Nireloth. Religion (other): NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NI harmonised question

Text

Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask NIRElOth

Modules

Module Religion_w2. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
 And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion
 And If (NIREl = 97) // Other religion (NI)

Niact. Religion active: NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NI harmonised question

Text

Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NIAct

Modules

Module Religion_w2. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
 And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

Oprlg0. Religion brought up in: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic

4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

ModulesModule Religion_w2. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 2) //Does not belong to a religion

Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

ModulesModule Religion_w2. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 1) //Does belong to a religion

Module *Harassment module*

Use

Use Harassment_w3

Unsafe. *Felt unsafe in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

The next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the **last 12 months**, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Unsafe

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample`

Unsafeo. *Felt unsafe: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other places?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask UNSAFEO

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. Harassment module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) //EM Boost sample
or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (unsafe = 97) //Felt unsafe in 'other places'
```

Resunsafe. Reason for feeling unsafe

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did you feel unsafe [UNSAFE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ResUnsafe

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. Harassment module

In Loops

!loop foreach UNSAFE.

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) //EM Boost sample
or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (unsafe = 1-11, 97) //Felt unsafe
```

END LOOP

Avoidance. Avoided public place

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextIn the **last 12 months**, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones?**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	School
2	College or university
3	Work
4	Public Transport
5	A bus or train station
6	Commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	Car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	Home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, have not avoided anywhere in last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Avoidance

ModulesModule Harassment_w3. *Harassment module***Universe**

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1*) // EM Boost sample
or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

Avoidanceo. *Avoided other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other places?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask AVOIDANCEO

ModulesModule Harassment_w3. *Harassment module***Universe**

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1*) // EM Boost sample
or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (*avoidance = 97*) // Avoided 'other places'

Resavoid. *Reason for avoiding public place*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did you avoid [AVOIDANCE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ResAvoid

ModulesModule Harassment_w3. *Harassment module***In Loops**

'loop foreach AVOIDANCE.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) //EM Boost sample

or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (avoidance = 1-11, 97) //Avoided somewhere

END LOOP

Insulted.

Insulted or threatened in public

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the last 12 months, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Insulted

ModulesModule Harassment_w3. *Harassment module***Universe**

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1* | *GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1* | *GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1*) // *EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*

Insultedo. *Insulted: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other places?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask INSULTEDO

ModulesModule Harassment_w3. *Harassment module***Universe**

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1* | *GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1* | *GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1*) // *EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*

And If (*insulted = 97*) // *Insulted in 'other places'*

Resinsulted. *Reason insulted or threatened*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextWere you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at INSULTED for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ResInsulted

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach INSULTED.

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1* | *GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1* | *GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1*) //EM Boost sample
or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (*insulted = 1-11, 97*) //Insulted or threatened

END LOOP

Attacked. *Physically attacked in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the **last 12 months**, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks

10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Attacked

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. Harassment module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) //EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

Attackedo. *Attacked: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other places?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask ATTACKEDO

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. Harassment module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) //EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (attacked = 97) //Attacked in 'other places'

Resattacked. *Reason attacked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Were you physically attacked [ATTACKED] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity

4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ResAttacked

ModulesModule Harassment_w3. *Harassment module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach* ATTACKED.**Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) //EM Boost sample
or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (attacked = 1-11, 97) //Physically attacked

END LOOP

Module *General Health module*

Use

Use Generalhealth_w2

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntHealth

ModulesModule Generalhealth_w2. *General Health module*

Sf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask SF1

ModulesModule Generalhealth_w2. *General Health module*

Module *Nutrition module*

Use

Use Nutrition_w2

Usdairy. *Usual type of dairy consumption*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

The next few questions are about your eating habits.

SHOWCARDCan you tell me the main type of milk that you **usually** use?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Whole milk
2	Semi-skimmed milk
3	Skimmed milk
4	Soya milk
5	Any other sort of milk
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**The next few questions are about your eating habits. Can you tell me the main type of milk that you **usually** use? Is it...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask UsDairy

ModulesModule Nutrition_w2. *Nutrition module*

Usbread. *Type of bread eats most frequently*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

Adapted from Whitehall

TextWhat type of bread do you eat **most frequently**?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	White
2	Wholemeal
3	Granary or wholegrain
4	Other brown
5	Both brown and white
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't eat bread
7	Other type of bread

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask UsBread

ModulesModule Nutrition_w2. *Nutrition module*

Wkfruit. *Days each week eat fruit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

TextIncluding tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WkFruit

ModulesModule Nutrition_w2. *Nutrition module*

Wkvege. *Days each week eat vegetables*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

Including tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables? Do not include potatoes, crisps or chips

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Not counting potatoes, crisps or chips but including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WkVege

Modules

Module Nutrition_w2. *Nutrition module*

Fruvege. *Number of servings of fruit/veg eaten*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Notes

showcard used here contains pictures of one portion of various types of vegetables or fruit

Text

On a day when you eat fruit or vegetables, how many portions of fruit and vegetables in total do you **usually** eat? The showcard has some pictures that may give you an idea of what a portion looks like.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF PORTIONS

ONE PORTION IS EQUAL TO:

ONE CUP OF RAW VEGETABLES (ABOUT THE SIZE OF A FIST)

1/2 CUP OF COOKED VEGETABLES OR CHOPPED FRUIT (ABOUT THE SIZE OF 1/2 A FIST)

OR A SINGLE PIECE OF FRUIT.

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

On a day when you eat fruit or vegetables, how many portions of fruit and vegetables in total do you **usually** eat?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FruVege

ModulesModule Nutrition_w2. *Nutrition module***Universe**If (*WkVege* > 1 | *WkFruit* > 1) // If eats some vegetables in a usual week or eats some fruit in a usual weekSoft Check: If (*FruVege* > 10) // More than 10 portions of fruit or veg eaten in a day

Module *Physical Activity module*

Use

Use Physicalactivity_w2

Wlk10m. *Done walking at least 10 minutes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HSE

Text

I'd like you to think about all the walking you have done in the past four weeks either locally or away from here {if CAT1} / home {if CAT1}. Please include any country walks, walking to and from work or college and any other walks that you have done.

In the past four weeks, have you done a continuous walk that lasted at least 10 minutes? That is, since [DOI - 4 weeks].

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Can't walk at all

Use

Ask Wlk10m

ModulesModule Physicalactivity_w2. *Physical Activity module*

Daywlk. *Number of days walked at least 10 minutes*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HSE

Text

During the past four weeks, on how many days did you do a walk of at least 10 minutes? That is, since [DOI - 4 weeks].

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Use

Ask DayWlk

ModulesModule Physicalactivity_w2. *Physical Activity module***Universe**If (*Wlk10m* = 1) // Has walked at least 10 minutes in the last 4 weeks

Wlk30min. *Number of days walked at least 30 minutes*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HSE

Text

On how many days in the last four weeks did you spend 30 minutes or more walking? This could be made up of more than one walk.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Use

Ask Wlk30Min

Modules

Module Physicalactivity_w2. *Physical Activity module*

Universe

If (Wlk10m = 1) // Has walked at least 10 minutes in the last 4 weeks

Walkpace. *Average pace of walking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HSE

Text

Which of the following best describes your usual walking pace...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A slow pace
2	A steady average pace
3	A fairly brisk pace
4	Or a fast pace - at least 4 miles per hour?
5	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Use

Ask WalkPace

Modules

Module Physicalactivity_w2. *Physical Activity module*

Universe

If (Wlk10m = 1) // Has walked at least 10 minutes in the last 4 weeks

Module *Smoking History module*

Use

Use Smokinghistory_w2

Smever. *Ever smoked cigarettes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you **ever** smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SMEver

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_w2. *Smoking History module*

Smnow. *Smoke cigarettes now*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SMNow

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_w2. *Smoking History module*

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0
ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Use

Ask NCigs

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_w2. *Smoking History module*

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

And If (SMNow = 1) // smokes cigarettes nowadays

Soft Check: If (NCigs >= 40) // Smokes 40 or more cigarettes a day

Smcigs. *Ever smoked cigarettes regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly, that is at least one cigarette a day, or did you smoke them only occasionally?

Options

1	Smoked regularly, at least one per day
2	Smoke them only occasionally
3	SPONTANEOUS Never really smoked cigarettes, just tried them once or twice

Use

Ask SMCigs

ModulesModule Smokinghistory_w2. *Smoking History module***Universe**

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes
 And If (SMNow = 2) // does not smoke cigarettes nowadays

Smncigs. *Number of cigarettes smoked in past*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how many cigarettes did you smoke in a day when you last smoked them regularly?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Use

Ask SMNCigs

ModulesModule Smokinghistory_w2. *Smoking History module***Universe**

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes
 And If (SMNow = 2) // does not smoke cigarettes nowadays
 And If (SMCigs = 1) // has smoked cigarettes regularly

Soft Check: If (SMNCigs >= 40) // Smoked 40 or more cigarettes a day

Agquit. *Age when last stopped smoking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you last stopped smoking?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask AGLQUIT

ModulesModule Smokinghistory_w2. *Smoking History module***Universe**

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes
 And If (SMNow = 2) // does not smoke cigarettes nowadays
 And If (SMCigs = 1) // has smoked cigarettes regularly

Soft Check: If (AGLQUIT < 10) // Was under 10 years of age when last stopped smoking

Smagbg. *Age when first started smoking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you first started to smoke cigarettes regularly?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NEVER SMOKED CIGARETTES REGULARLY, ENTER 0
TYPE IN AGE

Use

Ask SMAgBg

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_w2. *Smoking History module*

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

Module *Fertility Intentions module*

Use

Use Fertilityintentions_w5

Lchmor. *Likely have more children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about your plans for the future, do you think you will have any (more) children?

Options

1	Yes
2	Self/partner currently pregnant
3	No

Use

Ask LCHMOR

Modules

Module Fertilityintentions_w5. *Fertility Intentions module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE = 16-64) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & HHGRID.DVAGE = 16-45))) // Male aged 16 to 64 or female aged 16 to 45

Lchmorn. *No. more children likely to have*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many (more) children do you think you will have?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask LCHMORN

Modules

Module Fertilityintentions_w5. *Fertility Intentions module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE = 16-64) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & HHGRID.DVAGE = 16-45))) // Male aged 16 to 64 or female aged 16 to 45
And If ((LCHMOR = 1|2)) // Likely respondent will have more children or self/partner currently pregnant

Soft Check: If (LCHMORN > 10) // Expects to have more than 10 children

Module *Disability module*

Use

Use Disability_w3

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Health

Modules

Module Disability_w3. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

ModulesModule Disability_w3. *Disability module***Universe**

If (Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability

Module *Health conditions module*

Use

Use Healthconditions_w3

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCond

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondS

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module***In Loops**

'loop foreach health condition.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) //Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) //Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke
```

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCond=6|7} [HCond]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask HConda

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module***In Loops**

'loop foreach health condition.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) //Has a diagnosed health condition
```

Hard Check: If (Age Entered Is Greater Than Current Age) // Do not allow ages greater than current age to be entered
END LOOP

Module *Caring module*

Use

Use Caring_w1

Caring. *Time at start of caring module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes

Use

Compute CARING = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Aidhh. *Cares for sick/disabled/elderly in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AidHH

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]

13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AidHUA

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
 And If (AidHH = 1) // Resp cares for someone in the household

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AidXHH

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

Ask NAidXHH

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If (NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use

Ask AidHU1

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use

Ask AidHU2

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Use

Ask AidHrs

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACs

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Use

Ask AideFT

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Module *Partnership history module*

Use

Use Partnershiphistory_w2

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PartInt

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1*) // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextAs you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have {if *HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1/3*} / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LCohNPI

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1*) // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextIn what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask Coh1BM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1*) // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If (*LCohNPI = 1*) // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask Coh1BY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask Coh1EM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
```

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask Coh1EY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Use

Ask NMar

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed,
separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)
```

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextIn what month and year did you marry for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMar1M

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask LMar1Y

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Module *Fertility history module*

Use

Use Fertilityhistory_w2

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FertIntro

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**If (*ff_iv1olw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Ladopt.

Ever had step/adopted child(ren)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LAdopt

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**If (*ff_iv1olw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh* = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Lnadopt.

Number of step/adopted child(ren)

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAdopt

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**If (*ff_iv1olw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (*LAdopt* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh* > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

Lprnt.

Ever had/fathered children

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextHave you ever fathered/had any biological children?**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPrnt

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0
```

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextCan I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Use

Ask LNPrnt

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

TextCan you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask CH1BD

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Hard Check: If (Date Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use

Use Annualeventhistory_w5

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

TextThe next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]`.**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask CalIntro

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Use

Ask MovY1

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Family

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
 // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
 And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Education

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
 // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
 And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask MEmploy

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons
```

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Housing

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons
```

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Area

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons
```

Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask MoveOth

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
```


// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))

// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Plnowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the month and year you moved into **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask PLNOWM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))

// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

previous interview

Plnowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask PLNOWY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident (if ff_spid is current spouse)
2	Cohab partner resident (if ff_ppid is current partner)
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if ff_spid is not current resident)
4	Cohab partner not resident (if ff_ppid is not current resident)
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased)
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid)

Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was `[ff_marstat]`. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since `[ff_intdate]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

3	Last wave marital status incorrect
---	------------------------------------

Use

Ask MStatSam

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextCan you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask LWWrong

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHas your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_IntDate]?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 3) //Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MStatCh

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) //Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

If (RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
 Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

If (RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
 Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You say you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8}. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your husband/wife/partner?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use

Ask DivChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
 And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

Divfin. Divorce final check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DivFin

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
 And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
 And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

Dvm. Month divorce/CP dissolved

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did your become final?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DVM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop until CMLStat = 2.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final
```

Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DVY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop until CMLStat = 2.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Cmlstat. Current legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMLStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop until CMLStat = 2.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

END LOOP

Cohab. Any cohabitation spells since last interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we interviewed you on have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Cohab

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since , including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask CohabN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
 And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMCbM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

\loop foreach CohabN.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

LmcbY4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMCbY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

\loop foreach CohabN.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

Hard Check: (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife (if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2) / partner (if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach CohabN*.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // on the last cohabitation
spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple
```

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMSpM

Modules

Module *Annuaeventhistory_w5. Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach CohabN*.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMSpY4

Modules

Module *Annuaeventhistory_w5. Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach CohabN*.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or currpert is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Hard Check: If (Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months
END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Use

Ask Father

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64
```

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask NChild

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64
And If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview
```

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since `[ff_IntDate]` have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?**Options**

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use

```
If (ff_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
```

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask PREGM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use

Ask PREGY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
 Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregFert

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
 Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Invitro. *Used in-vitro fertilisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask InVitro

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) // received fertility treatment
```

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextLast time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregOut

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Use

Ask PregEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only
```

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting NOTES

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only
```

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregSmoke

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy since last interview

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Use

Ask SmkMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy since last interview

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
```

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask PregSmk1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy since last interview

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // smoked during first trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask PregSmk2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy since last interview

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // smoked during second trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask PregSmk3

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy since last interview

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
```

And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
 And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
 And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
 And If (SmkMnth = 3) // smoked during third trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AEDROF

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
 And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use

Ask AEPUWK

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // If drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant
```

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use

Ask AEPUDA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (PREGOUT = 4) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
```

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your first/second/third/fourth child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

Lchyd4. Year child died

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 3) // newborn child has died

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Lchsx. Child's sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are/were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LChSx

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Lchbm. Child's birth month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LChBM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If ((*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1) | (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1|2)) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
 And If (*LChLv* = 2|3) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LChBY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If ((*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1) | (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1|2)) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
 And If (*LChLv* = 2|3) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To *Ff_intdate*) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

Use

Ask LChal

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since
last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent
```

Lchno. *PNO of child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

Use

Ask LChNo

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since
last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent
```

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChChk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered

Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask LChSxCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask LChBDCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1*) // *female and mother of a newborn*And If (*LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS*) // *Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LChBMCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1*) // *female and mother of a newborn*And If (*LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS*) // *Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LChBYCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

```

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If (BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date
```

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Use

Ask BwtWk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If (BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date
```

Soft Check: If (BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Use

Ask Bwt

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Use

Ask BwtLb

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) // *female and newborn child resident*And If (*Bwt = 1*) // *birthweight given in pounds and ounces***Bwtoz.** *Birthweight in ounces*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Use

Ask BwtOz

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) // *female and newborn child resident*And If (*Bwt = 1*) // *birthweight given in pounds and ounces***Bwtk.** *Birthweight kilograms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Use

Ask BwtK

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) // *female and newborn child resident*And If (*Bwt = 2*) // *birthweight given in kilograms and grams***Bwtg5.** *Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtG5

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If ((BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // birthweight not known or refused
```

NbcImprb. *Problems calming child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GAINS

Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when s/he is upset?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NbcImPrb

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBFuss

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Use

Ask NBSleep

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Text

How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Use

Ask NBWakes

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

Nbrefeat. Refuses to eat statement

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRefEat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

Nbnoapp. No appetite statement

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBNoApp

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) // *female and newborn child resident*

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use

Ask BrFed

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) // *female and newborn child resident*

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you ([on [ff_IntDate]]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BrFedStill

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1).***Universe**If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave

Brfdlwe. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use

Ask BrFdLwE

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1).***Universe**If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Brfdlwe2. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1).*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave
```

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

END LOOP

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinConf

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
```

Twinzyg. *Monozygotic twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinZyg

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
```

two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

And If (*TwinConf* = 1 & ((*Sex Of Child 1*) = (*Sex Of Child 2*))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

Zygotity1. PNO of twin 1

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygotity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules

Module *Annualementhistory_w5*. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum* = 1) & (*Nnewborn* > 1) & (*All LChLv* = 1) & (*Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart*)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

And If (*TwinConf* = 1) // Twins in household

Zygotity2. PNO of twin 2

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygotity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules

Module *Annualementhistory_w5*. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum* = 1) & (*Nnewborn* > 1) & (*All LChLv* = 1) & (*Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart*)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

And If (*TwinConf* = 1) // Twins in household

END LOOP

Hcondn. New health conditions since last interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Since [*ff_IntDate*] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCondN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Hospcc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition.

UniverseIf (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since `[ff_IntDate]` because of your `[HCondN]`?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Use

Ask HOSPDC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition.*

Universe

If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (`HCondN > 0` AND `HCondN < 18`) // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

And If (`HOSPC = 1`) // *Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Soft Check: If (`HOSPDC > 250`) // *Has spent more than 250 days in hospital*

Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text

Do you still have `[HCondN]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition.*

Universe

If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (`HCondN > 0` AND `HCondN < 18`) // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

And If (`HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17`) // *Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke*

END LOOP

Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since `[ff_IntDate]`? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ContFT

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask FTEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
 And If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask FTEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
 And If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Ftedany. Any FT education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of full-time education since *[[f_IntDate]]*? {if *ff_JBSTAT* not equal to 7} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if *ContFT* = 2}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdAny

Modules

Module *Annuaeventhistory_w5*. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ff_JBSTAT* <> 7 | *ContFT* = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Ftedstartm. Month started FT education period

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask FTEdStartM

Modules

Module *Annuaeventhistory_w5*. Annual Event History module

In Loops

_loop until *FTEdMor* = 2.

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ff_JBSTAT* <> 7 | *ContFT* = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (*FTEdAny* = 1 | *FTEdMor* = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Ftedstarty4. Year started FT education period

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules

Module *Annualeventhistory_w5*. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\loop until *FTEdMor* = 2.

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ff_JBSTAT* <> 7 | *ContFT* = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (*FTEdAny* = 1 | *FTEdMor* = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To *Ff_intdate*) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Ftedend. FT education period ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTEdEnd

Modules

Module *Annualeventhistory_w5*. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\loop until *FTEdMor* = 2.

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ff_JBSTAT* <> 7 | *ContFT* = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (*FTEdAny* = 1 | *FTEdMor* = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Ft2endm. Month finished next FT education period

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask FT2EndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask FT2EndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered**Ftedmor.** *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdMor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

END LOOP

Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask FTQuals

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has had a period of FT education since last interview

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE

3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use

Ask QualNew

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is
currently in FT education or has had a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
```

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // *Has done some training since last interview*

Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'Loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // *Has done some training since last interview*
 And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // *Number of training periods given*

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Use

Ask TrainDays

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**!loop *foreach period of training.***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) //Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) //Number of training periods given

```

Soft Check: If (TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours each/that day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Use

Ask TrainHrs

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**!loop *foreach period of training.***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) //Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) //Number of training periods given

```

Trainend. *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**!loop *foreach period of training.***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) //Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) //Number of training periods given

```

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrainPurp

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // *Has done some training since last interview*

And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // *Number of training periods given*

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

END LOOP

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use

Ask TrQual

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
```

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]? {if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3} / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff_IntDate]? {if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate] {if EmpChk = 2}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask EmpStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask EmpStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask StEndReas

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (EmpChk = 2) // has not been continuously employed since last interview

Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

TextImmediately following that did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?**Options**

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use

If (StEndReas = 1/2) Compute NxtSt = 1;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Use

Ask NxtStElse

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // employment status has changed since last interviewAnd If (*NxtSt* = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHas this period of being [*NxtStElse*] ended or is this what you are doing now?**Options**

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // employment status has changed since last interviewAnd If (*NxtSt* = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextOn what date did you stop being [*NxtStElse*]?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask NxtStEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // employment status has changed since last interviewAnd If (*NxtSt* = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
 And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
 And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
 And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
 And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSamR

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WkPlSam

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview

And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SameJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
```

Matlv. Had period of maternity/paternity leave

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Use

Ask MatLv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
```

Matlvstd. Maternity/paternity leave start: day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask MatLvStd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvstm. Maternity/paternity leave start: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MatLvStM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MatLvStY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask MatLvEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MatLvEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on `[ff_IntDate]`?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (`EmpChk = 1` & `Ff_JBSTAT > 1` & `Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF`) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (`JbSamR = 2` | `SameJob = 2`) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (`EmpChk = 1` & `Ff_JBSTAT > 1` & `Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF`) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (`JbSamR = 2` | `SameJob = 2`) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JbEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*) // *continuously employed since last interview*And If (*JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // *not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask JbEndReas

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*) // *continuously employed since last interview*And If (*JbSamR* = 2) // *not same employer as at last interview*

Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWas that *{if NxtSt = 1}* / your *{if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}* next job your current job?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*NxtSt = 1* | (*JbSamR = 2* | *SameJob = 2*)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*NxtSt = 1* | (*JbSamR = 2* | *SameJob = 2*)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (*CJob = 2*) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbjes. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*NxtSt = 1* | (*JbSamR = 2* | *SameJob = 2*)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (*CJob = 2*) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbandm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbandy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NxtJbEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
 at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Nxtendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask NxtEndReas

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
 at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
---	--------------

2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use

Ask CJBAtt

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 1) // next employment spell was current job

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Immediately following that period of [NxtStElse] {if NxtSt = 2} / period of [NextStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop} / job {if NxtSt = 1}, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Use

Ask NextElse

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CurrStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Use

Ask NextJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
 And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask ReasEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
 And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects

3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use

Ask JbAtt

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // next employment status was current job

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask StatEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask StatEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask StatEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use

Use Currentemployment_w4

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

IF (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIs *JBSIC07* still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If ((ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use

Ask JBSIC07

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If (((JBSIC07Chk = 2|DK) | (Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK|REF|MIS))) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIs *JBSOC00* still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSOC00Chk

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If ((ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job
 And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2|DK) | (Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK|REF|MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And are you still an {if ff_JBSEMP = 1} [ff_JBSEMP]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job
 And If ((ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward employment status is not missing

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGDat

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

Hard Check: If (Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | FF_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | FF_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // The respondent started this job prior to the age of 14

Module *Employees module*

Use

Use Employees_w3

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were `[[ff_jbmngr]]` `{if ff_jbmngr = 1|2}` / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities `{if ff_jbmngr = 3}`. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbMngrChk

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If ff_jbsize = 10 please use text fill "fewer than 25"

If ff_jbsize = 11 please use text fill "25 or more"

Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still [ff_jbsize] people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSizeChk

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS) //Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.**Delete**

Showcard

Use

If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JbSize = ff_jbsize;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSectPub

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (JbSect = 2) //Work for a non-private organisation

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Use

Ask JbHrs

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

Use

Ask Jbot

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (Jbot > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Use

Ask JbotPd

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (Jbot > 0) // Usually work overtime

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use

Ask JbPl

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Use

Ask PayGL

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks

3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayGWC

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided
```

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYS LIP IF POSSIBLE

Use

Ask PayNL

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
```

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?P

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks

5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayNWC

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PAYGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNL = 1..999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided
```

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // Net pay is greater than gross pay**Text**

Net pay can't be greater than gross pay. Please revise.

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // Net pay is same as gross pay**Text**

Net pay seems to be the same as gross pay. If indeed there are no deductions, enter 0.

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // Net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay**Text**

There is a big difference between net and gross pay. Please check.

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ . Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PayUSL

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PAYNL = 1..999997 | PAYGL = 1..999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
```

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask PayU

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayUWC

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use

Ask PayTyp

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

Extnsa. Additional pay for extra hours: amount given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

Use

Ask ExtNsa

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
 And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Extrate. Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS
 ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask ExtRate

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
 And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
 And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // Additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Extrest. Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask ExtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( PayTyp = 1 | 2 | 97 ) // Pay type is not hourly
And If ( PVTPay = 1 ) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If ( ExtNsa = 0 ) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If ( ExtRate > 0 ) // Extra pay rate provided
```

Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

Use

Ask BasNsa

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( PayTyp = 3 ) // Paid by the hour
```

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask BasRate

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( PayTyp = 3 ) // Paid by the hour
And If ( BasNsa = 0 ) // Paid by the hour
```

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00) // Basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask BasRest

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided
```

Ovtnsa. *Overtime pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OvtNsa

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
```

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask OvtRate

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or If OvtRate > 50.00) // Overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask OvtRest

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Use

Ask JbTTWT

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // Minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text" value="Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WorkTrav

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) //works somewhere other than at home

Module *Workplace Composition module*

Use

Use Workplacecomposition_w5

Bossethn. *Ethnicity of boss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text

What is the ethnic group of your immediate boss?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Use

Ask BossEthn

ModulesModule Workplacecomposition_w5. *Workplace Composition module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or a recent immigrant
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbsemp = 1) // Is an employee
```

Bossex. *Sex of boss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your immediate boss male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask BossSex

ModulesModule Workplacecomposition_w5. *Workplace Composition module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or a recent immigrant
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbsemp = 1) // Is an employee
```

Etcosamn. *Number of co-workers same ethnicity as respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from National Survey of Ethnic Minorities

Text

How many of your co-workers have the same ethnic background as you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask EtCoSamN

ModulesModule Workplacecomposition_w5. *Workplace Composition module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or a recent immigrant
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jobsemp = 1) // Is an employee
And If ((EMPLOYEES.jbsize = 1 | 2)) // Less than 10 employees at place of work
```

Etcowhn. *Number of co-workers White British*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from National Survey of Ethnic Minorities

Text

How many of your co-workers are White British, that is either English, Scottish, Welsh or Northern Irish?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask EtCoWhN

ModulesModule Workplacecomposition_w5. *Workplace Composition module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or a recent immigrant
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jobsemp = 1) // Is an employee
And If ((EMPLOYEES.jbsize = 1 | 2)) // Less than 10 employees at place of work
And If ((ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.race1 <> 1 | Ff_race1 <> 1)) // Not White British
```

Etcootn. *Number of co-workers any other ethnicity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from National Survey of Ethnic Minorities

Text

How many of your co-workers have any other ethnic background?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask EtCoOtN

ModulesModule Workplacecomposition_w5. *Workplace Composition module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or a recent immigrant
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jobsemp = 1) // Is an employee
And If ((EMPLOYEES.jbsize = 1 | 2)) // Less than 10 employees at place of work
```

Cowosexn. *Number of co-workers female*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how many of your co-workers are women?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask CoWoSexN

Modules

Module workplacecomposition_w5. *Workplace Composition module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or a recent immigrant

And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jobsemp = 1) // Is an employee

And If ((EMPLOYEES.jbsize = 1 | 2)) // Less than 10 employees at place of work

Etcosamp. *Proportion of co-workers same ethnicity as respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from National Survey of Ethnic Minorities

Text

What proportion of your co-workers have the same ethnic background as you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	0 in 10
1	1 in 10
2	2 in 10
3	3 in 10
4	4 in 10
5	5 in 10
6	6 in 10
7	7 in 10
8	8 in 10
9	9 in 10
10	10 in 10
98	Can't say

Use

Ask EtCoSamP

Modules

Module workplacecomposition_w5. *Workplace Composition module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or a recent immigrant

And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jobsemp = 1) // Is an employee

And If ((EMPLOYEES.jbsize = 3 Thru 11)) // 10 or more employees at place of work

Etcowhp. *Proportion of co-workers White British*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

Adapted from National Survey of Ethnic Minorities

Text

What proportion of your co-workers are White British, that is either English, Scottish, Welsh or Northern Irish?

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	0 in 10
1	1 in 10
2	2 in 10
3	3 in 10
4	4 in 10
5	5 in 10
6	6 in 10
7	7 in 10
8	8 in 10
9	9 in 10
10	10 in 10
98	Can't say

Use

Ask EtCoWhP

ModulesModule Workplacecomposition_w5. *Workplace Composition module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or a recent immigrant
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbsemp = 1) // Is an employee
And If ((EMPLOYEES.jbsize = 3 Thru 11)) // 10 or more employees at place of work
And If ((ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.racel <> 1 | Ff_racel <> 1)) // Not White British
```

Etcootp. *Proportion of co-workers any other ethnicity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from National Survey of Ethnic Minorities

Text

What proportion of your co-workers have any other ethnic background?

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	0 in 10
1	1 in 10
2	2 in 10
3	3 in 10
4	4 in 10
5	5 in 10
6	6 in 10
7	7 in 10
8	8 in 10
9	9 in 10
10	10 in 10
98	Can't say

Use

Ask EtCoOtP

ModulesModule Workplacecomposition_w5. *Workplace Composition module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm =
```

```

1)) // Part of the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or a recent immigrant
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jobsemp = 1) // Is an employee
And If ((EMPLOYEES.jbsize = 3 Thru 11)) // 10 or more employees at place of work

```

Cowosexp. *Proportion of co-workers female*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And what proportion of your co-workers are women?

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	0 in 10
1	1 in 10
2	2 in 10
3	3 in 10
4	4 in 10
5	5 in 10
6	6 in 10
7	7 in 10
8	8 in 10
9	9 in 10
10	10 in 10
98	Can't say

Use

Ask CoWoSexP

Modules

Module Workplacecomposition_w5. *Workplace Composition module*

Universe

```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm =
1)) // Part of the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or a recent immigrant
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jobsemp = 1) // Is an employee
And If ((EMPLOYEES.jbsize = 3 Thru 11)) // 10 or more employees at place of work

```

Module *Self employment module*

Use

Use Selfemployment_w3

Note

This module has been resaved as selfemployment_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask JSBOSS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize.

S/emp: number of employees

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Jshrs.

S/emp: hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use

Ask JSHRS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50**Jstypeb.** *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JSPRBM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR****Use**

Ask JSPRBY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Jsprem.** *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JSPREM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR****Use**

Ask JSPREY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JSPRF

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

```

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

```

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextAfter paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask JSPAYU

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

```

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
 And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

JspytX. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
 And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
 And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsttw. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask JSTTWT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And IF (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Jsttwb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

Ask JSTTWTB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If (JSTTWTB >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <small>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</small>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JSWorkTrav

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Module *Job satisfaction module*

Use

Use Jobsatisfaction_w3

Note

This module has been resaved as jobsatisfaction_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.

Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSat

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_w3. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe

`IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job`

Module *Physical Work module*

Use

Use Physicalwork_w2

Wkphys. *Physicality of job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HSE 2006

Text

Thinking about the type of work that you do, in general would you say that you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very physically active
2	Fairly physically active
3	Not very physically active
4	Or not at all physically active in your job?

Use

Ask WkPhys

ModulesModule Physicalwork_w2. *Physical Work module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Module *Non employment module*

Use

Use Nonemployment_w3

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULK4WK

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULKJB

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Julk4x. *Active steps to find work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business

96	Or none of these steps?
----	-------------------------

Use

Ask JULK4X

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

1 = Yes, 2 = No

Use

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1/2) Compute JBHAD = 1;

Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3) Compute JBHAD = 1;

Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1/2) Compute JBHAD = 2;

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN MONTH

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JLEndM

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. Year left last job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Use

Ask JLEndY

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jlsic07. Industry (SIC07) of last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use

Ask JLSOC00

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlboss. Hired employees, last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JLBOSS

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOSS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have

a job

And If (ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely?

Use

Ask EPROSH

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use

Use Mothersreturntowork_w3

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;

Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;

Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextStElse = 3 And ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;

Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;

Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;

Else compute MatLeave = MatLeave = 0;

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female

Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use

Ask MLFUTR

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

```
If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
```

Mrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MLRNOT

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

```
If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
```

interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
 And If (MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will [CHILD NAME] and [CHILD NAME] {if multiple birth} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Use

Ask MLAGST

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Use

Ask MLAGSTU

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
 And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided

Soft Check: If (MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years

Mlwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask MLWKFP

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**If (*sex* = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (*MLFUTR* = 1 | *MLFUTR* = 3 | (*GRIDVARIABLES*.NewMum = 1 & (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT*.j_{bhas} = 2 & *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT*.j_{boff} = 2 & (*NONEMPLOYMENT*.j_{ulk4wk} = 1 | *NONEMPLOYMENT*.j_{ulkjb} = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Module *Second jobs module*

Use

Use Secondjobs_w1

Secjob. *Time at start of second jobs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes**Use**

Compute Secjob = from System Clock;

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J2HAS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

Use

Ask J2SOC00

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J2SEMP

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

Use

Ask J2HRS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater

than 100

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask J2PAY

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Module *Employment Status History module*

Use

Use Employmentstatushistory_w5

Lgaped. *Whether left F/T education before starting FE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, apart from taking a holiday or a gap year, did you leave full-time education between finishing at school and starting at college or university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LGAPED

Modules

Module Employmentstatushistory_w5. *Employment Status History module*

Universe

If (month = 7 Thru 24 & Ff_sampst = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 1|2) | (Ff_sampst = 2|3 & Ff_hhorig = 1|2) |
((Ff_ivlo1w <> 1 | Ff_everint <> 1) & Ff_hhorig = 1|2) // Understanding Society OSMs in sample months 7 to 24, or
all Understanding Society PSMs and TSMs, or Understanding Society new entrants at wave 5
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.edtype = 3,4,5)) // At college/university

Empintro. *Employment status history intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The next questions are about all periods in or out of employment since you left full-time education, even if they only lasted for a month. Please do not tell me about each job you have had, just about each period of paid employment or periods doing things like looking after the family, being unemployed or being in education.

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask EmpIntro

ModulesModule Employmentstatushistory_w5. *Employment Status History module***Universe**

```
If (month = 7 Thru 24 & Ff_sampst = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 1|2) | (Ff_sampst = 2|3 & Ff_hhorig = 1|2) |
((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 | Ff_everint <> 1) & Ff_hhorig = 1|2)) // Understanding Society OSMs in sample months 7 to 24, or
all Understanding Society PSMs and TSMs, or Understanding Society new entrants at wave 5
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 7 | LGAPED = 1)) // Not a full-time student or is a full-time student but took a break from
education between school and college/university
```

Leshst. *Employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which description on this card comes closest to what you first did after leaving full-time education *{if LESHST = FIRST SPELL}* / best describes what you did next, even if it was only for a month *{if LESHST = SECOND SPELL ONWARDS}*?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT CODE EACH 'JOB' SEPARATELY. ONE PERIOD OF PAID EMPLOYMENT CAN INCLUDE MORE THAN ONE JOB
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Current status reached, no further changes
1	Self-employed
2	Full-time employed
3	Part-time employed
4	Unemployed
5	Retired
6	Maternity leave
7	Looking after family or home
8	Full-time student/at school
9	Long-term sick or disabled
10	On a government training scheme
11	National Service/War Service
12	Something else

Use

Ask LESHST

ModulesModule Employmentstatushistory_w5. *Employment Status History module***In Loops**

'loop until [current employment status reached]

Universe

```
If (month = 7 Thru 24 & Ff_sampst = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 1|2) | (Ff_sampst = 2|3 & Ff_hhorig = 1|2) |
((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 | Ff_everint <> 1) & Ff_hhorig = 1|2)) // Understanding Society OSMs in sample months 7 to 24, or
all Understanding Society PSMs and TSMs, or Understanding Society new entrants at wave 5
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 7 | LGAPED = 1)) // Not a full-time student or is a full-time student but took a break from
education between school and college/university
```

Leshem. *Month employment status started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

When did you start this period of being [LESHST]?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE MONTH AND YEAR

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

IF MONTH NOT KNOWN CODE SEASON

13 WINTER/DECEMBER

14 WINTER/JANUARY/FEBRUARY

15 SPRING

16 SUMMER

17 AUTUMN

Use

Ask LESHEM

Modules

Module Employmentstatushistory_w5. *Employment Status History module*

In Loops

Loop until [current employment status reached]

Universe

If (month = 7 Thru 24 & Ff_sampst = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 1|2) | (Ff_sampst = 2|3 & Ff_hhorig = 1|2) | ((Ff_iv1olw <> 1 | Ff_everint <> 1) & Ff_hhorig = 1|2)) // Understanding Society OSMs in sample months 7 to 24, or all Understanding Society PSMs and TSMs, or Understanding Society new entrants at wave 5

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 7 | LGAPED = 1)) // Not a full-time student or is a full-time student but took a break from education between school and college/university

And If (LESHST>0) // New employment status

Leshsy4. *Year employment status started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

Use

Ask LESHSY4

Modules

Module Employmentstatushistory_w5. *Employment Status History module*

In Loops

Loop until [current employment status reached]

Universe

If (month = 7 Thru 24 & Ff_sampst = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 1|2) | (Ff_sampst = 2|3 & Ff_hhorig = 1|2) | ((Ff_iv1olw <> 1 | Ff_everint <> 1) & Ff_hhorig = 1|2)) // Understanding Society OSMs in sample months 7 to 24, or all Understanding Society PSMs and TSMs, or Understanding Society new entrants at wave 5

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 7 | LGAPED = 1)) // Not a full-time student or is a full-time student but took a break from education between school and college/university

And If (LESHST>0) // New employment status

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

END LOOP

Module *Discrimination module*

Use

Use Discrimination_w5

Joblook. *Looked for job in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Even though you are currently employed, in *{if JBSTAT=1|2} / ln* the **last 12 months**, have you actively looked for a job in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JobLook

Modules

Module Discrimination_w5. *Discrimination module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (AGE < 70 & NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK <> 1) // Aged less than 70 and has not looked for work in the last 4 weeks

Jobdeny. *Turned down for job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you been turned down for a job in the UK following any kind of interview or assessment in the **last 12 months**?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JobDeny

Modules

Module Discrimination_w5. *Discrimination module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months

Resjobdeny. *Reason turned down for job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? (If so, which ones?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ResJobDeny

ModulesModule Discrimination_w5. *Discrimination module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost
sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
```

```
And If (JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months
```

```
And If (JobDeny = 1) // Was turned down for a job following assessment or interview
```

Diseffects. *Effects of discriminatory experiences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive

Text

Have your employment experiences meant that your work or search for work has been affected in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, I work or look for work in my local area only
2	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which employ people of the same ethnicity as me
3	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which have (other) ethnic minority employees
4	Yes, my work or search for work is affected in other ways
5	No, my experiences have had no effect on the work I do or how I look for work

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DisEffects

ModulesModule Discrimination_w5. *Discrimination module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost
sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If ((ResJobDeny = 3 | (ResJobDeny > 5 & ResJobDeny < 96))) // Turned down for a job because of ethnicity,
nationality, religion, language/accent or dress/appearance
```

Module *Childcare Module*

Use

Use Childcare_w2

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child/children? By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CCare

ModulesModule Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
```

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your child/children when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use

Ask CCWork

ModulesModule Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare
and did paid work last week or has a job
```


Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after `[CHILD NAME]` during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Wrkch1a

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0`) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (`CCare = 1`) // Uses childcare

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after `[CHILD NAME]` the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Use

Ask Wrkch1c

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0`) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (`CCare = 1`) // Uses childcare

And If (`Wrkch1a = 1`) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

First, thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2} / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2a

ModulesModule Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2

ModulesModule Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;

Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

ModulesModule Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Loop this question for each child aged 0 - 14 in the household and for each Wrkch3code

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use

Ask Wrkch3

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Loop *foreach wrkch3code (maximum 3 times).*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

END LOOP

Wrkch7. Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch7

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0*) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (*CCare = 1*) // Uses childcare
 And If (*Wrkch1a = 2*) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

List only those marked at Wrkch7

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MostUse

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0*) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (*CCare = 1*) // Uses childcare
 And If (*Wrkch1a = 2*) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
 And If (*more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7*) // More than three types of childcare used

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH7) Compute Wrkch8code = WRKCH7;
 Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH7) Compute Wrkch8code = MOSTUSE;

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Loop this question for each child aged 0-14 in the household and for each type of childcare

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
 IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use

Ask Wrkch8

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Loop *foreach Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times).*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP

END LOOP

Module *Family Networks module*

Use

Use Familynetworks_w5

Lvrel. *Living relatives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):

- 1 Mother
- 9 Step/adoptive mother
- 2 Father
- 10 Step/adoptive father
- 3 Son(s)/daughter(s)
- 4 Brothers/sisters
- 5 Grandchildren
- 6 Grandparents
- 7 Great Grandchildren
- 8 Great Grandparents
- 96 None of these

Text

We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mother
2	Father
3	Son(s)/daughter(s)
4	Brothers/sisters
5	Grandchildren
6	Grandparents
7	Great Grandchildren
8	Great Grandparents
9	Step/adoptive mother
10	Step/adoptive father
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVRe1

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Mamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

Options

1	Biological mother
2	Step/adoptive mother

Use

Ask MaMostCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LvRel = 1 & LvRel = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother

Pamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive father most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?

Options

1	Biological father
2	Step/adoptive father

Use

Ask PaMostCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LvRel = 2 & LvRel = 10) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father

Maage. *Mother's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old is your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask MaAge

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVRel = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Soft Check: If (If Mother's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)

Paage. *Father's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old is your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask PaAge

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Soft Check: If (If Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)**Nrels.** *Number of relations*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextHow many [LVRel cat] do you have, **excluding** those living here at the moment?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask NReIs

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***In Loops**

Loop foreach LVRel 3 to 8.

Universe

If (LVRel = 3|4|5|6|7|8) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents

END LOOP

ParMar. *Parents live together in same household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do your parents live together in the same household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ParMar

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If ((LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2) & (LVRel <> 9 & LVRel <> 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents

Malone. *R's mother lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your mother live alone?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO BIOLOGICAL MOTHER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MALONE

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 1 & NOT(LvRel = 2)) | (LVRel = 1 & (LvRel = 9 OR LVRel = 10))) // *Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father*

Palone. *R's father lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your father live alone?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO BIOLOGICAL FATHER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PALONE

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 2 & NOT(LvRel = 1)) | (LVRel = 2 & (LVRel = 9 OR LvRel = 10))) // *Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father*

Ohch16. *Children under 16 not living in HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are any of your children living outside the household aged under 16?

Options

1	Yes, all under 16
2	Yes, at least one under 16
3	None under 16

Use

Ask OHCH16

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 3) // *If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

Seekid. *How often contact child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you tell me how often you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	A few times a year
3	Once a month or less
4	Several times a month
5	About once a week
6	Several times a week
7	Almost everyday
8	Shared care 50/50

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SeeKid

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Wekid. *Child outside HH stays with R regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do they stay with you for weekends or school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	Irregular basis
3	Not at all

Use

Ask WeKid

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (SeeKid > 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

Staykid. *Frequency of overnight stays with respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA Adapted

Text

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does your child/do your children usually stay overnight with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE.
IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Use

Ask STAYKID

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (SeeKid > 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

Staykidw. *Period of overnight stays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA Adapted

Text

What period does that cover?

Options

1	Week
2	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calender month
4	3 months
5	6 months
6	Year

Use

Ask STAYKIDW

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (SeeKid > 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

And If (STAYKID > 0 & STAYKID <> DK|REF|MIS) // Number of overnight stays provided

Farkid. *Time taken to get to child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you are not in contact with your children, {if SeeKid = 1} About how long would it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Use

Ask FarKid

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Relkid. *Relationship with child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very close
2	Quite close
3	Not very close
4	Or not close at all?

Use

Ask RelKid

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Masee. *Frequency of seeing mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about your mother. Can you tell me how often you see your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year

5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MaSee

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVRe1 = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Macon. *Frequency of other contact with mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MaCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVRe1 = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Mafar. *Distance to where mother lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Use

Ask MaFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVRel = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Pasee. *Frequency of seeing father*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking now about your father. Can you tell me how often you see your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PaSee

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Pacon. *Frequency of other contact with father*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PaCon

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Pafar. *Distance to where Father lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Use

Ask PaFar

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

And If (ParMar <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together

Paaid. *Help given to parents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PAAID

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVRe1 = 1 | LVRe1 = 2 | LVRe1 = 9 | LVRe1 = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

Paidu. *Help received from parents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after your children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES
RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PAIDU

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

IF (LVRe1 = 1 | LVRe1 = 2 | LVRe1 = 9 | LVRe1 = 10) // *Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Chsee. *Frequency of seeing children over 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking now about your children aged 16 or over. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you please think about the one you have the most contact with. Can you tell me how often you see your son/daughter?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ChSee

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

IF (LVRe1 = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Chcon. *Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ChCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVRe1 = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Chfar. *Distance to where child(ren) live(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Use

Ask ChFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

IF (LVRe1 = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Chaid. *Help given to children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living here?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after their children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CHAID

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module*

Universe

IF (LVRe1 = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Caidu. *Help received from children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living here?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED BY ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED BY ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CAIDU

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***Universe**

IF (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Kidspt. *Send or give money for Child Support*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about your children aged under 16 who are not living with you here, do you send or give money for child support?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask KidSpt

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***Universe**

IF (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Ftexv. *Amount of last Child Support payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask FTEXV

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (OHCH16 = 1/2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support

Soft Check: If (If FTEXV > 2000)**Ftexw.** *Frequency of Child Support payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How often do you give this money?

Options

1	Weekly
2	Fortnightly
3	Monthly
4	Yearly
97	Other

Use

Ask FTEXW

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w5. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (OHCH16 = 1/2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support

Module *Parents and children module***Use**

Use Parentsandchildren_w3

Parchild. *Parents and children intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The next questions are about you, your children, the school they attend and the things you do together.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask ParChild

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
```

Hlphmwk. *Parent helps their children with homework*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you help your [child/children] with [his/her/their] homework? Do you help...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Almost every day
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month
5	Never or hardly ever
6	SPONTANEOUS No homework

Use

Ask HlpHmwk

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH
```

Levelimp. *Parents think A levels/Highers important*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How important do you think it is for your [child/children] to complete [his/her/their] A level {if HHGRID.region = 1,3,4} / Higher Grades {if HHGRID.region = 2} exams? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 10 TO 15 ONLY

INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Use

Ask LevelImp

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH
```

Apvocimp. *Importance of Apprenticeship/Vocational*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for your [child/children] to stay in education or training after they leave school? This could be education at 6th form or to study for other qualifications, other training courses, or training on schemes such as apprenticeships?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Use

Ask APVOCImp

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH
And If (levelImp = 3 | 4) // If thinks A Levels/Highers not important
```

Stillpriv. *Still at same private school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [ff_schnamecpt] in [ff_schtowncpt]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Stillpriv

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt <> MIS|REF)) // Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused
```


Stillstate. *Still at same state school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [ff_schnamecstj]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Stillstate

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schcodest <> DK|MIS|REF)) // Child provided name of state school at last interview
```

Schsta. *School state or public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [CHILD NAME]'s school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

Options

1	State school
2	Private school
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not at school

Use

Ask SCHSTA

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
```

Schcodest. *Name of state school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

autofill with ff_schcodest if stillstate = 1 (for data return, q not asked if stillstate = 1)

TextSo that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP F9

TYPE IN ANY PART OF THE SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION. IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE IN 'ZZZ'.

Use

Ask SchCodeSt

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school

```

Schokst. *State school details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHOOL NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOkSt

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995) // School found on look-up file

```

Schnamecst. *State school name (not coded)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat is the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

Interviewer Instruction

COLLECT FULL NAME AND POSTCODE
IF ASKS WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Use

Ask SchNameCSt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (SchCodeSt = 999997) // School not found on look-up file
```

Schnamecpt. *Name of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP F9
WRITE IN NAME

Use

Ask SchNameCpt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school
```

Schtowncpt. *Town of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in what town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TOWN

Use

Ask SchTownCpt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

```

END LOOP

Kid2uni. *Importance of uni for child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Would you personally like to see [CHILD NAME] go on to university or college when they finish their schooling?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Kid2Uni

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10-15.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

```

END LOOP

Socialkid. *Frequency of leisure with child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you and your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / children {if NChUnder16 > 1}? spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to the movies, sports or to have a picnic?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never or rarely
2	Once a month or less
3	Several times a month
4	About once a week
5	Several times a week
6	Almost every day

Use

Ask SocialKid

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or

```

step-father) of one or more children under 16

Dinner. *Frequency of eating dinner with kids*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NSFH

Text

In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / children {if NChUnder16 > 1} and other family members who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask Dinner

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Quarrel. *How often quarrel with children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often do you quarrel with your child {if NCh5to15 = 1} / any of your children {if NCh5to15 > 1}? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY

READ OUT

Use

Ask Quarrel

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Talkmatter. *How often talk about important matters with children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does your child {if NCh5to15 = 1} / do any of your children {if NCh5to15 > 1} talk to you about things that matter to them?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY

READ OUT

Use

Ask TalkMatter

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Ruleskid. *How often involve kid in setting rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NSFH

Text

How often do you allow your child {if NCh5to15 = 1} / any of your children {if NCh5to15 > 1} to help set rules?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RulesKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Pyenrl. *Rules enforced or not*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are the rules you have strictly enforced or not very strictly enforced?

Options

1	Strictly enforced
2	Not very strictly enforced
3	It varies

Use

Ask PYENRL

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Praisekid. *How often praise child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you praise

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PraiseKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Slapkid. *How often spank or slap child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you spank or slap

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SlapKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Cuddlekid. *How often hug or cuddle child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you cuddle or hug

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CuddleKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Yellkid. *How often shout at kid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you shout at

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask YellKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use

Use Benefits_w5

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntBenefit

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tftax. *Region indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else compute TFTax = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Btype. *Type of benefit or payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

We would like to introduce two showcards for this question, one for England/Scotland/Wales and one for Northern Ireland.

Showcard for use in England/Scotland/Wales

- 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
- 2 Income Support
- 10 Universal Credit *{if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013}*
- 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance) *{if IStrtdat 01/01/2013 to 31/03/2013}* / Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Personal Independence Payments) *{if IStrtdat after 31/03/2013}*
- 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
- 5 Child Benefit
- 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
- 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
- 8 Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)
- 9 Income from any other state benefit
- 96 None of these

Showcard for use in Northern Ireland

- 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
- 2 Income Support
- 10 Universal Credit *{if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013}*
- 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance) *{if IStrtdat 01/01/2013 to 31/03/2013}* / Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Personal Independence Payments) *{if IStrtdat after 31/03/2013}*
- 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
- 5 Child Benefit
- 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
- 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
- 8 Rent or Rate Rebate
- 9 Income from any other state benefit
- 96 None of these

Text

Which, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving *{either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2	Income Support
10	Universal Credit <i>{if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013}</i>
3	Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance) <i>{if IStrtdat 01/01/2013 to 31/03/2013}</i> / Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Personal Independence Payments) <i>{if IStrtdat after 31/03/2013}</i>
4	Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
5	Child Benefit
6	Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit

7	Any other family related benefit or payment
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing or Council Tax Benefit, other than the single person council tax discount <i>{if TFFax = 1}</i> / Rent or Rate Rebate <i>{if TFFax = 0}</i>
9	Income from any other state benefit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BType

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benunemp. *Income : Unemployment benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Can I just check, are *{if JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE <> 1}* / Are *{if BType = 1}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Job Seeker's Allowance
2	National Insurance Credits
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Universal Credit <i>{if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}</i>
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenUnemp

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If *(BType = 1 | DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 3)* //Receives any unemployment benefit or is currently unemployed

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Can I just check, are *{if (JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) & BTYPE <> 3} / Are {if BType = 3}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments *{either just yourself or jointly {if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
11	Universal Credit <i>{if Istrdat after 30/9/2013}</i>
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payment <i>{if Istrdat after 31/03/2013}</i>
6	Return to Work Credit
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9	War Disablement Pension
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenDis

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <> 3)) // Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits

Benesa. *Type of ESA received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Use

Ask BENESA

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

```
If (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <>3)) // Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits
```

```
And If (BenDis = 2) // Receives Employment and Support Allowance
```

Wardistxt. *Flag War Disablement Pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BType = 4 & BenDis NOT MIS) Compute WarDisTxt = 1;
Else compute WarDisTxt = 0;
```

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Showcard should read

- 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A pension from a previous employer
- 3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
- 5 Private pension or annuity
- 6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
- 8 War Disablement Pension (if not previously mentioned)
- 96 None of these

Text

Can I just check, are *{if BTYPE <> 4 & (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)}* / Are *{if BTYPE = 4}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private pension or annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension <i>{if WarDisTxt = 0}</i>
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenPen

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)) // Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NISERPS

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)) // Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension
 And If (BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

Bencb. *Income: Receives Child Benefit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive Child Benefit?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BenCB

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType <> 5 & Resp Is Responsible Adult For Any Child Under The Age Of 18) // Did not mention receiving Child Benefit and is the responsible adult for a child under 18

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you receiving the Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BenCTC

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If ((BType = 5 | BenCB = 1) & (Btype <> 10 & BenUnemp <> 3 & BenDis <> 11)) // Receives Child Benefit and does not otherwise receive Universal Credit

Benfam. *Income: Family benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	Maintenance or Alimony
4	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
5	Any payments from a family member not living with you
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenFam

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 7) // Receives any other family-related benefits or payments

Unicredtxt. *Flag universal credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Set flag only if IStrdat after 30/9/2013.

Use

```
If (BType <> 10 & BType = 6) Compute UniCredTxt = 1;
Else compute UniCredTxt = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Pencredtxt. *Flag pension tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BenPen <> Missing) Compute PenCredTxt = 1;
Else compute PenCredTxt = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Chtaxcred. *Flag child tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BenCTC <> Missing) Compute ChTaxCred = 1;
Else compute ChTaxCred = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Retwcred. *Flag return to work credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BType = 6 & BenDis <> MIS) Compute RetWCred = 1;
Else compute RetWCred = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bentax. *Income: Tax Credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent does not live in GB and if they have previously been asked about pension credit and child tax credit, they could receive just Working Tax Credit in the list, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Include references to Universal Credit only if IStrdat after 30/9/2013.

Text

Are you currently receiving [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ... {if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1 | UniCredTxt = 1)} / And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit [either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? {if {BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0 & UniCredTxt <> 1)}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

6	<input type="checkbox"/> Universal Credit {if UniCredTxt = 0}
1	Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Benefit {if TFTax = 1}
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit {if PenCredTxt = 0}
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Child Tax Credit {if ChTaxCred = 0}
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Return to Work Credit {if RetWCred = 0}
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenTax

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 6) // *Receives tax credits*

Tfhou. *Flag housing benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else compute TFHou = 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfcou. *Flag council tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else compute TFCou = 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfren. *Flag rent rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRen = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRen = 1;

```
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRen = 1;
Else compute TFRen = 0;
```

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfrat. *Flag rate rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else compute TFRat = 0;
```

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benhou. *Receives housing-related benefit(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent lives in GB and if they have previously been asked about Council Tax Benefit, they could receive just Housing Benefit here, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Text

And can I just check, do you currently receive [either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1) ... {if BType not equal to 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)} / Are you currently receiving [either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}... {if BType = 8} / Do you receive housing benefit [either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? {if TFHou = 1 & TFRen = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE & Istrdat before 30/09/2013}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing Benefit {if TFHou = 1}
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Benefit {if TFCou = 1}
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Rent Rebate {if TFRen = 0}
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Rate Rebate {if TFRat = 0}
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Universal Credit {if Istrdat after 30/09/2013}
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenHou

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

```
If (BType = 8 | (BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3))) // Receives housing benefit, council tax benefit, rent rebate or rate rebate OR did not mention receiving housing benefit but currently receives either Income Support, Job Seeker's Allowance, Incapacity Benefit or Pension Credit
```

Privpen. *Flag private pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BenPen = MIS) Compute PrivPen = 1;
Else compute PrivPen = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Maintalim. *Flag maintenance or alimony*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BenFam = MIS) Compute MaintAlim = 1;
Else compute MaintAlim = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Payfam. *Flag payments from family members*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BenFam = MIS) Compute PayFam = 1;
Else compute PayFam = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Showcard should read

- 1 A private pension or annuity (If not previously mentioned)
- 2 Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
- 3 Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
- 4 Maintenance or Alimony (If not previously mentioned)
- 5 Payments from a family member not living with you (If not previously mentioned)
- 6 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 7 Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
- 97 Or any other regular payment
- 96 None of these

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A private pension or annuity <i>{if PrivPen = 1}</i>
2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment

4	Maintenance or Alimony <i>{if MaintAlim = 1}</i>
5	Payments from a family member not living with you <i>{if PayFam = 1}</i>
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenSta

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code...

If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (Btype = 10 | BenUnemp = 3 | BenDis = 11 | BenTax = 6 | BenHou = 5) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSIZE > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NFH

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each MisSource = 1

END LOOP**Ficode.** *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as follows

- 1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 A Private Pension/Annuity
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
- 7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
- 8 Severe Disablement Allowance
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
- 10 Disability Living Allowance
- 11 Attendance Allowance
- 12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
- 13 War Disablement Pension
- 14 Incapacity Benefit
- 15 Income Support
- 16 Job Seeker's Allowance
- 17 National Insurance Credits
- 18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
- 19 Child Tax Credit
- 20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
- 21 Maternity Allowance
- 22 Housing Benefit
- 23 Council Tax Benefit
- 24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
- 25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
- 26 Maintenance or Alimony
- 27 Payments from a family member not living here
- 28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 29 Rent from any other property
- 30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
- 31 Rent Rebate
- 32 Rate Rebate
- 33 Employment and Support Allowance
- 34 Return to Work Credit
- 35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
- 36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
- 37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
- 38 Any other regular payment
- 39 Any other state benefit
- 40 Universal Credit
- 41 Personal Independence Payments
- 98 DON'T KNOW
- 99 REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Fiseq.** *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

Use

Ask FRVAL

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

!loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask FRWC

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

!loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Frjt. Last payment: Sole or joint recipient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use

Ask FRJT

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Frjtpn. PNO of joint recipient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID. IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE 0

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask FRJTPN

ModulesModule Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use

Ask FITAX

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FICODE IN 2, 3, 4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

Modules

Module Benefits_w5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FICODE IN 2, 3, 4, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 38, 39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Module *Household Finances module*

Use

Use Householdfinances_w1

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe

IF (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe

IF (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And IF (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyldb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyldb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyldb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Use

Ask FinNow

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Finfut.** *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextLooking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Use

Ask FinFut

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Module *Child Maintenance module*

Use

Use Childmaintenance_w5

Cmflag. *Parent of a child aged 16-19 in full-time education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

TextCan we just check, [is your child/are any of your children] currently in full-time education or training, not including higher education?**Interviewer Instruction**

BY HIGHER EDUCATION, WE MEAN EDUCATION PROVIDED BY A UNIVERSITY OR UNIVERSITY EQUIVALENT. IF THE CHILD/ANY OF THE CHILDREN ARE AT UNIVERSITY OR IN PART-TIME EDUCATION OR TRAINING, PLEASE CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMFLAG

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child/children Aged 16-19 In HH For Whom The Other Biological/adoptive Parent Is Not Resident, And No Biological/adoptive Children Under 16 In The HH)
 // biological or adoptive parent of a child/children aged 16-19 in HH for whom the other biological/adoptive parent is not resident, and no biological/adoptive children under 16 in the HH

Cmroute. *Bio/adoptive parent of child under 20 where other bio/adoptive parent is not in the HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child/children Aged Less Than 16 In The Household And The Other Biological/adoptive Parent Of This Child/these Children Is Absent From The Household)

Compute CMRoute = 1;

Else If (CMFLAG = 1) Compute CMRoute = 1;

Else compute CMRoute = 0;

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Csacalc.** *CSA made calculation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/FACS

Text

Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Support Agency or just made privately between the parents without involving the CSA or Courts. A private or family based arrangement could also include payments for specific things like school fees, clothing or holidays, or even involve non-financial help like shared 50/50 care.

I'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. {if BENEFITS.BenSta = 4 | BENEFITS.BenFam = 3} / I'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children. {if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4 & BENEFITS.BenFam is not equal to 3}

Has the Child Support Agency, or CSA, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "DOCUMENTS SUCH AS LETTERS FROM THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY OR YOUR OWN AGREEMENTS WITH YOUR PARTNER MAY HELP YOU TO ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS."

NOTE, RESPONDENT MAY NOT THINK OF CHILD'S PARENT AS A "PREVIOUS PARTNER".

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent deceased

Use

Ask CSACalc

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

IF (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

Csakidno. *Children covered by CSA calculation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-19 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

Text

For which children do these payments cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE CSA CALCULATION AND INSTRUCTION.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]
2	[CHILD NAME]
3	[CHILD NAME]
4	[CHILD NAME]
5	[CHILD NAME]

Use

Ask CSAKidNo

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

Csapayto. CSA payments made

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are these payments paid directly to you from the child's [mother/father], or are they collected on your behalf by the Child Support Agency?

Options

1	To respondent
2	By the CSA

Use

Ask CSAPayTo

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. Child Maintenance module

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

Csacalcam. CSA amount supposed receive

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How much are you supposed to receive?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT: IN POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask CSACalcAm

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. Child Maintenance module

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

Cmcsaper. Period covered CSA amount

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks

3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask CMCSAPer

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSACalcAm > 0 & CSACalcAm <> DK/REF) // If CSA amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Soft Check: If (If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds**Cmcsaall.** All CSA payment received

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Thinking about the maintenance calculated by the CSA to be paid to you, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Use

Ask CMCSAAll

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent

Cmcsaact. Amount CSA actually received

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Use

Ask CMCSAAct

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent
 And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA payment received

Cmcsaam. CSA amount

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask CMCSAAm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent
 And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA payment received
 And If (CMCSAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Hard Check: If (If Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsaam Must Be < Csacalcam) // If only receives some of CSA calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by CSA

Cmcsapr. CSA proportion

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Use

Ask CMCSAPr

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent
 And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA payment received

And If (CMCSAAct = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (If Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsapr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Csacalcam)) // If only receives some of CSA calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by CSA)

Csarecper. *CSA received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask CSARECPER

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent
 And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA payment received
 And If (CMCSAAct = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion

Dcsatm. *Timeliness of CSA calculated payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Are these payments...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time

6	or, always late?
---	------------------

Use

Ask DCSATm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives all or some of the CSA calculation or it is paid by DWP/CSA

Cmcsanil. *CSA not received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Waiting for CSA to enforce a maintenance payment
2	Other parent is not in work/is a student
3	Other parent cannot afford to pay
4	Other parent has refused to pay
5	Don't know where other parent is living
6	Other parent is in prison
7	Other parent is abroad
8	Other parent is potentially violent
9	Other parent disputes paternity
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CMCSANil

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAAll = 3) // If does not receive CSA

Cmcord. *Maintenance Court Order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/FACS

Text

Is there any Court Order in force, not a Child Support Agency (CSA) calculation, that says that you should receive regular maintenance payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

Use

Ask CMCOrd

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Cmcokidno. *Children covered by Court Order payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-19 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

Text

For which children do these court ordered payments cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE COURT ORDER.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]
2	[CHILD NAME]
3	[CHILD NAME]
4	[CHILD NAME]
5	[CHILD NAME]

Use

Ask CMCOKidNo

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3)) // If has a CSA calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments

Cmsamea. *Court Order for same child as CSA*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Use

If (All Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameA = 1 'Yes, Same Child/children';

Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are Different) Compute CMSameA = 2
'No, Different Child/children';

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOOrd = 2 | CMCOOrd = 3)) // If has a CSA calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments

Cmcordam. *Maintenance Court Order: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM COURT ORDERS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask CMCOOrdAm

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CMCOOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

Cmcordper. *Period covered Court Ordered amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask CMCOOrdPer

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child
 And If (CMCOrdAm > 0 & CMCOrdAm <> DK/REF) // If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Soft Check: If (If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds

Cmcordall. *Receives all Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Use

Ask CMCordAll

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

Cmcordrec. *Receives some Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Use

Ask CMCordRec

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

Cmcordrcam. *Amount Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask CMCOrdRcAm

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance
 And If (CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Hard Check: If (If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcam Must Be < Cmcordam) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Court Order

Cmcordrcpr. *Proportion Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Use

Ask CMCOrdRcPr

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance
 And If (CMCOrdRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmcordam)) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Court Order)

Cordrecper. *Court maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks

4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask CORDRECPER

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance
 And If (CMCOrdRec = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion

Cmcordtm. *Timeliness of Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Use

Ask CMCOrdTm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA

Cmvol. *Private maintenance agreement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Apart from CSA calculations or court orders, parents might make private, or family based, arrangements for the care of their children. These

can be either formalised in writing or arranged informally. They might involve regular payments, payments for specific things like school fees, holidays or pocket money, or non-financial help such as providing clothing or sharing care.

Do you have a private agreement that you should receive **regular** payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A PRIVATE AGREEMENT WE MEAN ONE THAT HAS NOT BEEN SET-UP USING THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY OR VIA A COURT ORDER."

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

Use

Ask CMV01

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Cmvolkidno. *Children covered by voluntary payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-19 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

Text

For which children do these voluntary payments cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE VOLUNTARY ARRANGEMENT.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]
2	[CHILD NAME]
3	[CHILD NAME]
4	[CHILD NAME]
5	[CHILD NAME]

Use

Ask CMVolKidNo

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If ((CSACalc = 1 | (CMCOrd = 2|3)) & (CMV01 = 2 | 3)) // Has a CSA calculation OR has a Court Order for maintenance AND a private arrangement

Cmsameb. *Private arrangement for same child as CSA*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Use

If (All Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameB = 1 'Yes, Same Child/children';
 Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are Different) Compute CMSameB = 2 'No, Different Child/children';

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a CSA calculation and a private arrangement for child maintenance

Cmsamec. *Private arrangement for same child as Court order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Use

If (All Children Listed At CMCOKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameC = 1 'Yes, Same Child/children';
 Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CMCOKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are Different) Compute CMSameC = 2 'No, Different Child/children';

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If ((CMCOOrd = 2 | 3) & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a Court Order for maintenance and a private arrangement

Cmvolam. *Private arrangement: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM PRIVATE ARRANGEMENTS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask CMVolAm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance

Cmvolper. *Period covered private arrangement amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask CMVolPer

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance

And If (CMVolAm > 0 & CMVolAm <> DK/REF) // If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Soft Check: If (If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds

Cmvolall. *Receives all private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Use

Ask CMVolAll

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance

Cmvolrec. *Receives some private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Use

Ask CMVolRec

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance

And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance

Cmvolrcam. *Amount private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask CMVolRcAm

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance

And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance

And If (CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Hard Check: If (If Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcam Must Be < CmvolaM) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Private Arrangement

Cmvolrcpr. *Proportion private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Use

Ask CMVolRcPr

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance
 And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance
 And If (CMVolRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (If Cmvoll = 2 Then Cmvolrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmvolam)) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Private Arrangement)

Volrecper. *Voluntary maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask VOLRECPER

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance
 And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance
 And If (CMVolRec = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion

Cmvoltm. *Timeliness of voluntary maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Use

Ask CMVolTm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance

And If (CMVolAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA

Cmnil. *No child support agreements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

According to the information you have given me you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance payments.

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance payments?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CSA/other organisation
2	Other parent helps in an informal way e.g. buys clothes, toys etc...
3	Other parent is equally involved with the child care
4	I prefer not to receive child maintenance
5	Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance
6	Other parent said they would not pay/refused to pay maintenance
7	Don't know where other parent is
8	Other parent is in prison
9	Receiving maintenance could cause friction
10	Other parent is abusive or violent
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CMNil

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 2 & CMCOrd = 4 & CMVol = 4) // If no CSA calculation, no Court Order and no private arrangement

Cmothpay. *Non-resident parent pays for other items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Apart from the regular payments already discussed, does your child's/children's [mother/father] help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Pay bills
2	Pay for urgent repairs
3	Pay for furniture, bedding etc.
4	Pay for clothes/shoes
5	Pay for toys
6	Pay for school trips (or extra lessons such as music, dance or sport)
7	Pay for holidays
8	Provide childcare vouchers
9	Pay school fees
10	Make mortgage payments
11	Pay off your debt (e.g. bank overdraft, credit card)
97	Pay for something else not listed above
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CM0thPay

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

IF (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Cmkndevr. *Non-resident parent ever provides in-kind assistance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And does your child's/children's [mother/father] help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Providing childcare
---	---------------------

2	Doing housework
3	DIY/home improvements
4	Helping child with school-work
97	Helps in any other way
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CMKndEvr

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Cmnky. Reason for in-kind help with childcare or maintenance

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this help arranged privately between you and your child's/children's [mother/father], or was it ordered by a court or CSA determination?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS REFERS TO HELP WITH CARING FOR THE CHILD/CHILDREN APART FROM ANY SORT OF MONETARY PAYMENT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Private arrangement
2	Court order
3	CSA determination

Use

Ask CMNKY

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (any CMKndEvr = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 97) // Any in-kind help given

Expream. Absent parent preamble

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Various circumstances can affect child support payment, so we would like to know a little more about your child's/children's other parent.

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "AS SOME PEOPLE CAN FIND THESE QUESTIONS A BIT SENSITIVE, I WOULD JUST LIKE TO REMIND YOU THAT YOU ARE FREE TO REFUSE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTION I ASK YOU."

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask EXPREAM

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Exsame. *All children in hh have same absent biological/adoptive parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is the [father/mother] of all your children the same person?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EXSAME

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
 And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological/adoptive Parent)

Absparnam. *Absent parent code*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice, I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD [FATHER/MOTHER] CODE FOR [CHILD].

RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS '1', AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS '1'.

THEN FOR RESPONDENT'S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE '2', AND SO ON.

Use

Ask ABSPARNAM

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
 And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological/adoptive Parent)
 And If (EXSAME = 2) // If children have different absent parents

END LOOP

Cseeterm. *How often sees non-resident parent during term-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often does [CHILD NAME] usually see [his/her] [mother/father] during term time?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Use

Ask CSEETERM

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Cstayterm. *Frequency of overnight stays with NRP during term-time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA adapted

Text

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their [mother/father] during term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE. IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Use

Ask CSTAYTERM

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (CSEETERM = 1 Thru 6) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never

Cstaytermw. *Period overnight stays during term-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA adapted

Text

What period does that cover?

Options

1	Week
2	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months
5	6 months
6	Year

Use

Ask CSTAYTERMW

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (CSEETERM = 1 Thru 6) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never

And If (CSTAYTERM > 0 & CSTAYTERM <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during term time

Cseehol. *How often sees non-resident parent during school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often does [CHILD NAME] usually see [his/her] [mother/father] during school holidays?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Use

Ask CSEEHOL

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Cstayhol. *Frequency of overnight stays with non-resident partner during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA adapted

Text

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their [mother/father] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE. IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Use

Ask CSTAYHOL

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (CSEEHOL = 1 Thru 6) // Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never

Cstayholw. *Period overnight stays school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA adapted

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	Week
2	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months
5	6 months
6	Year

Use

Ask CSTAYHOLW

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (CSEEHOL = 1 Thru 6) // Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never

And If (CSTAYHOL > 0 & CSTAYHOL <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during school holidays

Cplmp. *How important decision are made in child's life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

When important decisions, such as relating to education or health, have to be made in [CHILD NAME]'s life, would you say that decisions are made...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT DECISIONS ARE MADE **ENTIRELY** BY THEM, CODE AS 'MAINLY BY YOU'**Options**

1	...mainly by you
2	mainly by [NON-RESIDENT PARENT]
3	or, do you and [NON-RESIDENT PARENT] have a roughly equal say?
4	SPONTANEOUS: it depends on the decision

Use

Ask Cplmp

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Scripting Note

Ask questions RECON to EXJOB about each unique non-resident biological/adoptive parent.

Recon. *Frequency sees ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How often do you usually see [CHILD NAME]'s [mother/father]?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ReCon

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Relex. *Relationship with ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How would you describe your relationship with [him/her] these days? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly?
6	SPONTANEOUS: Never see them

Use

Ask Relex

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Rtoget. *Marital Status at time relationship ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

I am now going to ask you some questions about [CHILD NAME]'s [mother/father] and the time when you separated.

Can I just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with [CHILD NAME]'s [mother/father]?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple
5	SPONTANEOUS: We are still a couple, but we don't live together

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RToget

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Rlength. *Length of relationship with NRP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

At the time your relationship with [CHILD NAME]'s [mother/father] ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER THEN CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT AT NEXT QUESTION

IF RELATIONSHIP WAS LESS THAN 1 WEEK, ENTER '0' HERE AND CODE 'WEEKS' AT NEXT QUESTION

Use

Ask RLength

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

Rlgthu. *Length of relationship with NRP: Units*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Years
2	Months
3	Weeks

Use

Ask RLgthU

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

And If (RLength <> MIS) // If length of relationship with non-resident parent is not missing

Soft Check: If (If RLgthU = Years AND Rlength >25) // If length of relationship in years is greater than 25**Soft Check: If (If RLgthU = Months AND Rlength >24) // If length of relationship in months is greater than 24****Soft Check: If (If RLgthU = Weeks AND Rlength >12) // If length of relationship in weeks is greater than 12**

Cmsvcuse. Accessed support services

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Have you sought help from any support services for issues you may have as a result of ending this relationship?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMSvcUse

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

Cmservice. Support service used

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

What is the name of the support service provider that you used?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE FROM LIST, PROMPT ONLY WITH "ANY OTHERS"

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	4 Children
2	Action for Children
3	Barnardos
4	Children and Family Court Advisory Service (CAFCASS)
5	Centre for Separated Families
6	Citizens Advice Bureau
7	Community Legal Services
8	Families Need Fathers
9	Family Lives
10	Gingerbread
11	Marriage Care
12	Money Advice Service
13	National Domestic Violence Helpline
14	National Family Mediation
15	One Plus One
16	Relate
17	Resolution
18	Shelter
19	Tavistock Centre for Couple Relationships
20	Women's Aid
97	Other

Use

Ask CMService

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

And If (CMSvcUse = 1) // Sought help from a support service

Cmsvcoth.

Other support service

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

What support service was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask CMSvcOth

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
 And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple
 And If (CMSvcUse = 1) // Sought help from a support service
 And If (CMService = 97) // Other support service provider

Cmsvccon. Consider using support service

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Is seeking help from a support service something that you would consider doing now or in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMSvcCon

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
 And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple
 And If (CMSvcUse = 2) // Not sought help from a support service

Nrpage. Age of NRP at last birthday

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

What was [CHILD NAME]'s [mother/father]'s age last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction

AN APPROXIMATE ANSWER IS ACCEPTABLE (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

Use

Ask NRPage

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Soft Check: If (If Age Difference Between R And Ex-partner >10 Years) // If age difference between respondent and ex-partner is more than 10 years

Rnrpre. If NRP is now a couple

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

DWP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME]'s [mother/father] currently living with someone as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RNRPre

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner

And If (NRPage > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15

Rnrpma. NRP is currently married

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME]'s [mother/father] currently married?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RNRPma

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner

And If (NRPage > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15

And If (RNRPre = 1) // If non-resident parent is currently living as a couple

Rpchild. NRP has other natural children

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Does [CHILD NAME]'s [mother/father] have any other natural children of [his/her] own?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS MEANT TO INDICATE WHETHER THE ABSENT PARENT HAS ANY NATURAL CHILDREN WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RPChld

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
 And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner

Rpchldlv. *NRP lives with other natural children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are these natural children currently living with [him/her]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RPChldlv

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
 And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner
 And If (RPChld = 1) // If non-resident parent has other natural children

Rothchld. *NRP has other children living with them*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Are any other children living with [him/her]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ROthChld

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner

Exjob. *Employment of ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

And if you know, can you tell me which of these **best** describes [his/her] current employment situation?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self-employed
2	Working 30 or more hours per week
3	Working 16 hours or more per week but fewer than 30 hours
4	Working fewer than 16 hours per week
5	Unemployed
6	Retired
7	On maternity/paternity leave
8	Looking after family or home
9	Full-time student
10	Long-term sick or disabled
11	On a government training scheme
12	Unpaid worker in a family business
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ExJob

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w5. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'Loop *foreach* child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological/adoptive parent.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner

END LOOP

Module *Retirement Planning module*

Use

Use Retirementplanning_w4

Note

This has been resaved as a wave 4 module because the first question is now routed on the pensioner flag which is new to w4.

Retchk. *Retired check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options

1	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired

Use

Ask RetChk

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. Retirement Planning module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired
```

Ageret. Age expected to retire

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE
ENTER AGE

Use

Ask AgeRet

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. Retirement Planning module

Universe

```
IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
```

Hard Check: If (AgeRet < DVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed

Rtpro1. Benefits retirement: being own boss

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. First, "Being your own boss"?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro1

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro2. *Benefits retirement: taking things easy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Being able to take it easy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro2

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro3. *Benefits retirement: chance to travel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having the chance to travel?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important

3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro3

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro4. *Benefits retirement: time for family/friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for family and friends?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro4

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro5. *Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for leisure activities?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro5

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro6. *Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having time to take part in community/voluntary work?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro6

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little

or not at all. First, "Not doing anything productive or useful"?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon1

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Illness or disability?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon2

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon3. *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Not having enough income to get by?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon3

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon4. *Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Feeling lonely or isolated?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon4

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Penmex. *Have employers pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PENMEX

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Pppex. *Have private pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PPPEX

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Pppexm. *Any other retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PPPEXM

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Sppen. *Benefit from spouse's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SpPen

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting

Rtexpjb. *Expects to have pd employment during retirement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

Use

Ask RTExpJb

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
2	Savings or investments
3	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance in the future
7	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10	Something else
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtFnd

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you tell me what you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter
3	About a third
4	About a half
5	About two thirds
6	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RetAmt

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs?

Use

Ask RetSuf

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Module *Politics module*

Use

Use Politics_w5

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE1

ModulesModule Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE2

Modules

Module Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Universe

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text

If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
7	<input type="text" value="Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
8	<input type="text" value="SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
9	<input type="text" value="Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
10	<input type="text" value="Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
11	<input type="text" value="Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VOTE3

ModulesModule Politics_w5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

Vote30. Party would vote for tomorrow: other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VOTE30

ModulesModule Politics_w5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Vote4. Which political party closest to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text

Which one?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
7	<input type="text" value="Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
8	<input type="text" value="SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
9	<input type="text" value="Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
10	<input type="text" value="Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
11	<input type="text" value="Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VOTE4

ModulesModule Politics_w5. *Politics module***Universe**

IF (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

Vote4o. *Political party closest to: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VOTE4O

ModulesModule Politics_w5. *Politics module***Universe**

IF (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4], fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use

Ask VOTE5

ModulesModule Politics_w5. *Politics module***Universe**

IF ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-13,97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

Use

Ask VOTE6

Modules

Module Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Module *Olympics module*

Use

Use Olympics_w5

Olympas3. *Passive engagement post-Olympics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DMCS

Scripting Notes

Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Text

Did you follow the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Watching on TV at home
2	Listening to the radio at home
3	Watching or listening on the internet at home
4	Reading the newspaper online or offline
5	Watching live events on a public big screen
96	None of these
98	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Olympas3

Modules

Module Olympics_w5. *Olympics module*

Universe

If (date Of Interview = 1st January 2013 To 26th July 2013) // date of interview between 1st January 2013 and 26th July 2013

Olymact3. *Active engagement post-Olympics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DMCS

Scripting Notes

Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Text

In what other ways, if any, did you follow or get involved in the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Attending a free Olympic or Paralympic event (e.g. marathon, cycling road racing)
2	Attending a ticketed Olympic or Paralympic event
3	Taking part in a Games-related sports or physical activity (e.g. AdiZone, Gold Challenge, Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
4	Using a new or improved sports facility linked to the 2012 Games (e.g. Inspire-marked)
5	Games-related employment or training
6	Taking part in a Games-related cultural event or activity (e.g. Cultural Olympiad, London 2012 Festival)
7	Volunteering during the Games (e.g. as a Gamesmaker, London Ambassador or for Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
8	Taking part in a Games-related community event or activity (e.g. street party or local Inspire Mark project)
96	None of the above
98	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Olymact3

Modules

Module Olympics_w5. *Olympics module*

Universe

If (*date Of Interview = 1st January 2013 To 26th July 2013*) // *date of interview between 1st January 2013 and 26th July 2013*

Module *Leisure, Culture and Sport module*

Use

Use Leisurecultureandsport_w5

Scripting Note

If mode is CAT1, respondents should only get asked SPORTSFREQ, CLUB and SPORTACT

Arts1a. *Arts activities: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

I am now going to ask you about activities that you may have done in the last 12 months.

In the last 12 months, have you done any of these activities? **Please only include activities done in your own time or for the purpose of voluntary work.**

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Dance, including ballet
2	Sang to an audience or rehearsed for a performance (not karaoke)
3	Played a musical instrument
4	Written music
5	Rehearsed or performed in a play/drama, opera/operetta or musical theatre
6	Taken part in a carnival or street arts event (e.g. as a musician, dancer or costume maker)
7	Learned or practised circus skills
96	None of these

Use

Ask ARTS1A

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Arts1b. *Arts activities: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And in the last 12 months, have you done any of these activities? **(Please only include activities done in your own time or for the purpose of voluntary work.)**

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

9	Painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture
10	Photography, film or video making as an artistic activity (not family or holidays)
11	Used a computer to create original artworks or animation
12	Textile crafts, wood crafts or any other crafts, such as embroidery, knitting, wood turning, furniture making, pottery or jewellery
13	Read for pleasure (not newspapers, magazines or comics)
14	Written any stories, plays or poetry
15	Been a member of a book club, where people meet up to discuss and share books
96	None of these

Use

Ask ARTS1B

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Arts1freq. *Arts activities frequency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Text

You said you have done [LIST SELECTIONS FROM ARTS1A + ARTS1B]. Thinking about this activity *{if one activity mentioned at ARTS1A/ARTS1B}* / all these activities *{if more than one activity mentioned at ARTS1A/ARTS1B}*, how often in the last 12 months have you done activities like this? **Remember only include activities done in your own time or for the purposes of voluntary work.**

Interviewer Instruction

GIVE AVERAGE OVER YEAR

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less often than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year
4	Twice in the last 12 months
5	Once in the last 12 months

Use

Ask ARTS1FREQ

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (ARTS1A = 1 Thru 7 | ARTS1B = 9 Thru 15) // If have done any arts activities

Arts2a. Arts events: A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

In the last 12 months, have you been to any of these events? **(Please only include events attended in your own time or for the purpose of voluntary work.)**

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Film at a cinema or other venue
2	Exhibition or collection of art, photography or sculpture or a craft exhibition (not crafts market)
3	Event which included video or electronic art
4	Event connected with books or writing
5	Street arts or a public art display or installation (art in everyday surroundings, or an art work such as sculpture that is outdoors or in a public place)
6	Carnival or culturally specific festival (for example, Mela, Baisakhi, Navrati, Feis)
7	Circus (not animals)
96	None of these

Use

Ask ARTS2A

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Arts2b. Arts events: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And in the last 12 months, have you been to any of these events? **(Please only include events attended in your own time or for the purpose of voluntary work.)**

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

9	Play/drama, pantomime or a musical
10	Opera/opera/operetta
11	Classical music performance
12	Rock, pop or jazz performance
13	Ballet
14	Contemporary dance
15	African people's dance or South Asian and Chinese dance
96	None of these

Use

Ask ARTS2B

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Arts2freq. *Arts events frequency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Text

You said you had been to [LIST OF SELECTIONS FROM ARTS2A + ARTS2B]. Thinking about this event {if one event mentioned at ARTS2A/ARTS2B} / all these events {if more than one event mentioned at ARTS2A/ARTS2B}, how often in the last 12 months have you been to events such as this? **Remember only include events attended in your own time or for the purposes of voluntary work.**

Interviewer Instruction

GIVE AVERAGE OVER YEAR

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less often than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year
4	Twice in the last 12 months
5	Once in the last 12 months

Use

Ask ARTS2FREQ

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (ARTS2A = 1 Thru 7 | ARTS2B = 9 Thru 15) // If have been to an arts event

Mla. *Museum Library Archive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

During the last 12 months, have you done any of the following at least once? **Please only include activities done in your own time or for the purpose of voluntary work.**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Used a public library service
2	Been to an archive centre or records office
3	Visited a museum or gallery
96	None of these things

Use

Ask MLA

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Libfreq. *Library frequency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Text

Please tell me how often in the last 12 months you have used a public library? **(Again only include if used in your own time or for the purposes of voluntary work)**

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less often than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year
4	Twice in the last 12 months
5	Once in the last 12 months

Use

Ask LIBFREQ

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (MLA = 1) // If have used a public library

Arcfreq. *Archive frequency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Text

Please tell me how often in the last 12 months you have been to an archive or records office? (**Again only include if used in your own time or for the purposes of voluntary work**)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less often than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year
4	Twice in the last 12 months
5	Once in the last 12 months

Use

Ask ARCFREQ

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (MLA = 2) // If have been to an archive or records office

Musfreq. *Museum frequency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Text

Please tell me how often in the last 12 months you have visited a museum or gallery? (**Again only include if used in your own time or for the purposes of voluntary work**)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less often than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year
4	Twice in the last 12 months
5	Once in the last 12 months

Use

Ask MUSFREQ

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (MLA = 3) // If have visited a museum or gallery

Heritage. *Historical sites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

Here is a list of types of historical sites. Please tell me which ones you have visited in the last 12 months? Please only include activities done

in your own time or for the purpose of voluntary work or **for academic study**.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A city or town with historic character
2	A historic building open to the public (non-religious)
3	A historic park or garden open to the public
4	A place connected with industrial history (e.g. an old factory, dockyard or mine) or historic transport system (e.g. and old ship or railway)
5	A historic place of worship attended as a visitor (not to worship)
6	A monument such as a castle, fort or ruin
7	A site of archaeological interest (e.g. Roman villa, ancient burial site)
8	A site connected with sports heritage (e.g. Wimbledon) (not visited for the purposes of watching sport)
96	None of these things

Use

Ask HERITAGE

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Herfreq. *Historical sites frequency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Text

You said you had visited [LIST OF SELECTIONS FROM HERITAGE]. Thinking about this visit {if one visit mentioned at HERITAGE} / all of these visits {if more than one visit mentioned at HERITAGE}, how often in the last 12 months have you visited places like this? **Again only include places you have visited in your own time or for the purposes of voluntary work or academic study.**

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less often than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year
4	Twice in the last 12 months
5	Once in the last 12 months

Use

Ask HERFREQ

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (HERITAGE = 1 Thru 8) // If any heritage site visits

Sports1. *Sporting activities 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

Here is a list of types of sporting activities. Please tell me which ones, if any, you have done in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

RECORD BOTH FORMAL AND INFORMAL SPORTING ACTIVITIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Health, fitness, gym or conditioning activities (including aerobics, keep-fit classes, weight-training or weight-lifting)
2	Gymnastics
3	Swimming or diving
4	Cycling, BMX or mountain biking (for sport or recreation)
5	Football (including 5 or 6-a-side)
6	Rugby (Union or League) or American Football
7	Track and field athletics
8	Jogging, cross-country, road-running
9	Hill trekking, backpacking, climbing or mountaineering
10	Golf (including pitch and putt)
11	Boxing
12	Martial arts (including tai chi, taekwondo, karate and judo)
13	Water sports, including yachting, dinghy sailing, canoeing, rowing, windsurfing, waterski-ing etc.
14	Horse riding
96	NOTHING OF THIS KIND

Use

Ask SPORTS1

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Sports2. *Sporting activities 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Scripting Notes

If Age < 65 use showcard A (options 16 thru 26 + 31 + 96) If Age > 64 use showcard B (options 16 thru 96)

Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And have you done any of these sporting activities in the last 12 months? Please include **ALL** the sports activities you have done. If there are any other sport activities you want to mention, just let me know which ones.

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

16	Basketball
17	Netball
18	Volleyball
19	Cricket
20	Hockey (exclude ice, roller or street hockey but include in 'other')
21	Baseball, softball or rounders
22	Racquet sports such as table tennis, tennis, badminton or squash
23	Ice-skating
24	Ski-ing (on snow, or an artificial surface: on slopes or grass)
25	Motor sports
26	Angling or Fishing
27	<input type="checkbox"/> Archery (if Age > 64)

28	Yoga or pilates <i>{if Age > 64}</i>
29	Bowls (indoors or outdoors) <i>{if Age > 64}</i>
30	Croquet <i>{if Age > 64}</i>
31	OTHER SPORTING ACTIVITY such as triathlon, fencing, lacrosse, orienteering, curling, gaelic sports, skateboarding, parachuting or scuba diving or anything else
96	NOTHING OF THIS KIND

Use

Ask SPORTS2

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Sportoth. *Other sporting activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER SPORTING ACTIVITIES DONE

Use

Ask SPORTOTH

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SPORTS2 = 31) // If other sporting activity

Sportsfreq. *Moderate intensity sports frequency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Text

You said you have done *[LIST OF SELECTIONS FROM SPORTS1 + SPORTS2]*. How often in the last 12 months have you done *[this sport {if one sport mentioned at SPORTS1/SPORTS2} / all of these sports {if more than one sport mentioned at SPORTS1/SPORTS2}]*? If there is a 'peak season' for some of the sports then please bear this in mind when thinking of your answer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Three or more times a week
2	At least once a week but less than 3 times
3	Less often than once a week but at least once a month
4	Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year
5	Twice in the last 12 months
6	Once in the last 12 months

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

We are interested in knowing a little about sports participation. How often in the last 12 months have you done any sport? If there is a 'peak season' for any sport then please bear this in mind when thinking of your answer.

Interviewer Instruction

IN ADDITION TO TEAM/COMPETITIVE SPORTS, "SPORT" INCLUDES JOGGING, RUNNING AND SWIMMING, AS WELL AS HEALTH, FITNESS, GYM OR CONDITIONING ACTIVITIES SUCH AS AEROBICS, KEEP-FIT CLASSES, WEIGHT-TRAINING OR

WEIGHT LIFTING.

READ OUT

Options

1	Three or more times a week
2	At least once a week but less than 3 times
3	Less often than once a week but at least once a month
4	Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year
5	Twice in the last 12 months
6	Once in the last 12 months
7	Do not do any sport

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SPORTSFREQ

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (SPORTS1 = 1 Thru 14 | SPORTS2 = 16 Thru 31)) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // If mode is face-to-face and resp does any moderate intensity sports activity or mode is telephone

Sports3. *Mild intensity sporting activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Scripting Notes

If Age < 65 use showcard c (options 1 thru 96) If Age > 64 use showcard D (options 1 thru 5 + 96)

Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

Lastly, have you done any of these sporting activities in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Snooker, pool or billiards
2	Darts
3	Ten-pin bowling
4	Rambling, walking for pleasure or recreation
5	Shooting
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Archery (if Age < 65)
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Yoga or pilates (if Age < 65)
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Bowls (indoors or outdoors) (if Age < 65)
9	<input type="checkbox"/> Croquet (if Age < 65)
96	NOTHING OF THIS KIND

Use

Ask SPORTS3

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Sports3freq. *Mild intensity sports frequency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Text

You said you have done [LIST OF SELECTIONS FROM SPORTS3]. How often in the last 12 months have you done this sport {if one sport mentioned at SPORTS3} / all these sports {if more than one sport mentioned at SPORTS3}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Three or more times a week
2	At least once a week but less than 3 times
3	Less often than once a week but at least once a month
4	Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year
5	Twice in the last 12 months
6	Once in the last 12 months

Use

Ask SPORTS3FREQ

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SPORTS3 = 1 Thru 9) // If any mild intensity sports activity

Club. *Sports club member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Text

Are you currently a member of a sports club to do this sport {if one sport mentioned at SPORTS1/SPORTS2/SPORTS3} / to do at least one of these sports {if more than one sport mentioned at SPORTS1/SPORTS2/SPORTS3}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text

Are you currently a member of a sports club?

Use

Ask CLUB

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (SPORTS1 = 1 Thru 14 | SPORTS2 = 16 Thru 31 | SPORTS3 = 1 Thru 9))
 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // If mode is face-to-face and resp does any sports activity or mode is telephone

Sportact. *Sports activity ranking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Notes

0 = No sport at all, 10 = Very active, all numbers, 0 to 10, to be shown

Text

On a scale of 0 to 10, with 0 being 'doing no sport at all' to 10 being 'very active through sport', where would you rank yourself?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask SPORTACT

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_w5. *Leisure, Culture and Sport module*

Module *Cultural Participation module*

Use

Use Culturalparticipation_w5

Culturea. *Send Christmas cards*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

EMBES

Text

Do you or your family do any of the following things? Send Christmas cards.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Sometimes
3	Never
4	Don't know what this is

Use

Ask CULTUREA

Modules

Module Culturalparticipation_w5. *Cultural Participation module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or a recent immigrant

Cultureb. *Send Valentine cards*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

EMBES

Text

(Do you or your family do any of the following things?)

Send Valentine cards.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Sometimes
3	Never
4	Don't know what this is

Use

Ask CULTUREB

ModulesModule Culturalparticipation_w5. *Cultural Participation module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or a recent immigrant
```

Culturec. *Send Mother's/Father's Day Cards*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

EMBES

Text

(Do you or your family do any of the following things?)

Send a card to your mother or father on Mother's Day or Father's Day.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Sometimes
3	Never
4	Don't know what this is
5	SPONTANEOUS: No mother/father

Use

Ask CULTUREC

ModulesModule Culturalparticipation_w5. *Cultural Participation module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or a recent immigrant
```

Cultured. *Put up a Christmas tree*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

EMBES

Text

(Do you or your family do any of the following things?)

Put up a Christmas tree.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Sometimes
3	Never
4	Don't know what this is

Use

Ask CULTURED

Modules

Module Culturalparticipation_w5. *Cultural Participation module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or a recent immigrant
```

Culturee. *Wear a poppy on Remembrance Day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

EMBES

Text

(Do you or your family do any of the following things?)

Wear a poppy on Remembrance Day.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Sometimes
3	Never
4	Don't know what this is

Use

Ask CULTUREE

Modules

Module Culturalparticipation_w5. *Cultural Participation module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or a recent immigrant
```

Culturef. *Give presents at Christmas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

EMBES

Text

(Do you or your family do any of the following things?)

Give presents at Christmas.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Sometimes
3	Never
4	Don't know what this is

Use

Ask CULTUREF

Modules

Module Culturalparticipation_w5. *Cultural Participation module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or a recent immigrant
```

Cultureg. *Support a UK football team*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

EMBES

Text

(Do you or your family do any of the following things?)

Support a UK football team.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Sometimes
3	Never
4	Don't know what this is

Use

Ask CULTUREG

ModulesModule Culturalparticipation_w5. *Cultural Participation module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_newimm = 1)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or a recent immigrant
```

Module CASI Start module

Use

Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
 And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module Self-Completion SF12 Module**Use**

Use Scasf12_w5

Scsf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF1

ModulesModule Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf2a. Health limits moderate activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use

Ask SCSF2a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf2b. Health limits several flights of stairs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use

Ask SCSF2b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf4a. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4b

ModulesModule Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF5

ModulesModule Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Text

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCSF6a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf6b. *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...did you have a lot of energy?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6c

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends or relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting friends or relatives? Has it interfered ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF7

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Use

Use Scaghq_w5

Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQA

ModulesModule Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqb. GHQ: loss of sleep

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQB

ModulesModule Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqc. GHQ: playing a useful role

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQC

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQD

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual

3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQE

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQG

ModulesModule Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqh. *GHQ: ability to face problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQH

ModulesModule Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqi. *GHQ: unhappy or depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQI

ModulesModule Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**
Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQJ

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqk. GHQ: believe worthless

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**
Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQK

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQL

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Module *Scottish referendum module*

Use

Use Scascottishreferendum_w5

Scotvot1. *Plan to vote in Scottish referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

People in Scotland will soon be asked in a referendum whether Scotland should be an independent country, will you be voting in this referendum?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Ineligible to vote in the referendum

Use

Ask ScotVot1

Modules

Module Scascottishreferendum_w5. *Scottish referendum module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) & HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 13 Thru 24) & Date Of Interview Is Before 22 August 2014)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview is up-to and including 21st August

Scotvot2. *How expects to vote in Scottish referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the referendum, you will be asked, "Should Scotland be an independent country?" How will you vote?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Still undecided

Use

Ask ScotVot2

Modules

Module Scascottishreferendum_w5. *Scottish referendum module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) & HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 13 Thru 24) & Date Of Interview Is Before 22 August 2014)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview is up-to and including 21st August
And If (ScotVot1 = 1) // If respondent will vote in the Scottish independence referendum

Scotvot3. *Voted in Scottish Referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you vote in the Scottish independence referendum?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Ineligible to vote in the referendum

Use

Ask ScotVot3

Modules

Module Scascottishreferendum_w5. *Scottish referendum module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) & HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 13 Thru 24) & Date Of Interview Is After 18 September 2014) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview after Scottish referendum

Scotvot4. *How voted in Scottish referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How did you vote, should Scotland be an independent country?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ScotVot4

ModulesModule Scascottishreferendum_w5. *Scottish referendum module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) & HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 13 Thru 24) & Date Of Interview Is After 18 September 2014 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview after Scottish referendum
And If (ScotVot3 = 1) // If respondent voted in the Scottish independence referendum

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_w5

Scfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w5. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Again using the scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w5. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scfsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The amount of leisure time you have.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w5. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scfsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Your life overall.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSATO

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w5. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Module *Self-Completion Adult Self-Efficacy module*

Use

Use Scaselfefficacy_w5

Se1. *Solve difficult problems if try hard enough*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Generalized Self-Efficacy scale (short form), Schwarzer & Jerusalem (1995)

Text

To what extent do the following set of statements describe you?

I can always manage to solve difficult problems if I try hard enough.

Options

1	Not at all true
2	Hardly true
3	Moderately true
4	Exactly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

I am now going to read a set of statements and ask to what extent they describe you.

For each one, please tell me if they are '**not at all true**', '**hardly true**', '**moderately true**' or '**exactly true**'.

First, I can always manage to solve difficult problems if I try hard enough.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SE1

Modules

Module Scasefficacy_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Self-Efficacy module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Se2. *Someone opposes me can find ways to get what I want*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Generalized Self-Efficacy scale (short form), Schwarzer & Jerusalem (1995)

Text

(To what extent do the following set of statements describe you?)

If someone opposes me, I can find the means and ways to get what I want.

Options

1	Not at all true
2	Hardly true
3	Moderately true
4	Exactly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

If someone opposes me, I can find the means and ways to get what I want.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SE2

Modules

Module Scasefficacy_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Self-Efficacy module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Se3. *Easy to stick to aims and accomplish goals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Generalized Self-Efficacy scale (short form), Schwarzer & Jerusalem (1995)

Text

(To what extent do the following set of statements describe you?)

It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goals.

Options

1	Not at all true
2	Hardly true
3	Moderately true
4	Exactly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goals.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SE3

Modules

Module Scasefficacy_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Self-Efficacy module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Se4. *Confident can deal with unexpected events*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Generalized Self-Efficacy scale (short form), Schwarzer & Jerusalem (1995)

Text

(To what extent do the following set of statements describe you?)

I am confident that I could deal efficiently with unexpected events.

Options

1	Not at all true
2	Hardly true
3	Moderately true
4	Exactly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

I am confident that I could deal efficiently with unexpected events.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SE4

Modules

Module Scasefficacy_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Self-Efficacy module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Se5. *Know how to handle unforeseen situations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Generalized Self-Efficacy scale (short form), Schwarzer & Jerusalem (1995)

Text

(To what extent do the following set of statements describe you?)

Thanks to my resourcefulness, I know how to handle unforeseen situations.

Options

1	Not at all true
2	Hardly true
3	Moderately true
4	Exactly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Thanks to my resourcefulness, I know how to handle unforeseen situations.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SE5

Modules

Module Scaselfefficacy_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Self-Efficacy module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Se6. Can solve problems if invest effort

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Generalized Self-Efficacy scale (short form), Schwarzer & Jerusalem (1995)

Text

(To what extent do the following set of statements describe you?)

I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort.

Options

1	Not at all true
2	Hardly true
3	Moderately true
4	Exactly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SE6

Modules

Module Scaselfefficacy_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Self-Efficacy module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Se7. Remain calm when facing difficulties

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Generalized Self-Efficacy scale (short form), Schwarzer & Jerusalem (1995)

Text

(To what extent do the following set of statements describe you?)

I can remain calm when facing difficulties because I can rely on my coping abilities.

Options

1	Not at all true
2	Hardly true
3	Moderately true
4	Exactly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

I can remain calm when facing difficulties because I can rely on my coping abilities.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SE7

Modules

Module Scasefficacy_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Self-Efficacy module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Se8. *Can find several solutions to problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Generalized Self-Efficacy scale (short form), Schwarzer & Jerusalem (1995)

Text

(To what extent do the following set of statements describe you?)

When I am confronted with a problem, I can usually find several solutions.

Options

1	Not at all true
2	Hardly true
3	Moderately true
4	Exactly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

When I am confronted with a problem, I can usually find several solutions.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SE8

Modules

Module Scasefficacy_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Self-Efficacy module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Se9. *If in trouble, can think of solution*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Generalized Self-Efficacy scale (short form), Schwarzer & Jerusalem (1995)

Text

(To what extent do the following set of statements describe you?)

If I am in trouble, I can usually think of a solution.

Options

1	Not at all true
2	Hardly true
3	Moderately true
4	Exactly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

If I am in trouble, I can usually think of a solution.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SE9

Modules

Module Scaselfefficacy_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Self-Efficacy module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Se10. *Can usually handle what comes my way*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Generalized Self-Efficacy scale (short form), Schwarzer & Jerusalem (1995)

Text

(To what extent do the following set of statements describe you?)

I can usually handle whatever comes my way.

Options

1	Not at all true
2	Hardly true
3	Moderately true
4	Exactly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

I can usually handle whatever comes my way.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SE10

Modules

Module Scaselfefficacy_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Self-Efficacy module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Module *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Use

Use Scapartner_w5

Screlparei. *Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

For each of the following questions, please indicate which number best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Use

Ask SCRELPAEI

Modules

Module Scapartner_w5. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If ((HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparcd. *Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you calmly discuss something?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Use

Ask SCRELPARCD

Modules

Module Scapartner_w5. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If ((HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparwt. *Rel with partner: Work together on a project*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you work together on a project?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Use

Ask SCRELPARWT

Modules

Module Scapartner_w5. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If ((HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)) // Married or living with a partner

Screlpards. *Rel with partner: Consider divorce*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARDS

Modules

Module Scapartner_w5. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If ((HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparrg. *Rel with partner: Regret getting married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not

4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARRG

ModulesModule Scapartner_w5. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If ((HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparrar. *Rel with partner: Quarrel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you and your partner quarrel?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARAR

ModulesModule Scapartner_w5. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If ((HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparrir. *Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARIR

ModulesModule Scapartner_w5. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If ((HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparks. *Rel with partner: Kiss partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you kiss your partner?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARKS

Modules

Module Scapartner_w5. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If ((HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)) // Married or living with a partner

Scparoutint. *Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

Options

1	All of them
2	Most of them
3	Some of them
4	Very few of them
5	None of them

Use

Ask SCPAROUTINT

Modules

Module Scapartner_w5. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If ((HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)) // Married or living with a partner

Screlhappy. *Degree of happiness with relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

Options

1	Extremely unhappy
2	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy
4	Happy
5	Very happy
6	Extremely happy
7	Perfect

Use

Ask SCRELHAPPY

ModulesModule Scapartner_w5. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If ((HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVewith = 1)) // Married or living with a partner
```

Module *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Use

Use Scyoungadults_w5

Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use

Ask YPNPAL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
```

Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask YPSOCWEB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask YPNETCHT

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Sexuor. *Sexual orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ONS Census

Text

Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or Lesbian
3	Bisexual
4	Other
5	Prefer not to say

Use

Ask SEXUOR

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Sibling. *Brothers or sisters living at home indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute SIBLING = compute Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```


And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)

Sibhit. *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBHIT

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBSTEAL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Sibverab. *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBVERAB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBTEASE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Hitsib. *Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask HITSIB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

```

Stealsib. *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask STEALSIB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

```

Verabsib. *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask VERABSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask TEASESIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother

Use

Ask ARGM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
```

Argf. *How often quarrel with your father?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you quarrel with your father?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father

Use

Ask ARGF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Tlkm. *Talk to mum: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother

Tlkf. *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKF

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father
```

Parsch. *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use

Ask PARSCH

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Pareve. *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use

Ask PAREVE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Hasstep. *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HASSTEP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
```

Steprel. *Relationship to step-parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options

1	Very Good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

Use

Ask STEPREL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this living with Resp
```

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply. Use the space bar after typing an answer code to select an additional answer.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Frbulli. *How often physically bullied at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FRPBULLI

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Frobulli. *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FROBULLI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Frpbully. *How often physically bully others at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FRPBULLY

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Frobully. *How often bully others in other ways*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you bully other children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FROBULLY

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

```

Drgsol. Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGSOL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

```

Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGMJ

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

```

Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Frdrg. *Frequency of drug use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w5. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Module *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Use

Use Scalat_w5

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. {if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

ModulesModule Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
 And If ((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Use

Ask NCRRM

ModulesModule Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
 And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Please enter the year this relationship started.

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Delete

Text

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCRR3

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCRR4

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
 And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NCRR5

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Which of these categories best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR6

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (NCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCR8

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (NCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How often do you see him/her?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCR9

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (NCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS: Prefer not to disclose

Use

Ask NCRR12

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Module Self-Completion Child Development Module

Use

Use Scachilddevelopment_w4

Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask CDPreamble

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask CDCOND

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term I mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDDIS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdlmt. *Child health condition is limiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDLMT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

Cd3pera. *Agree: happy and content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat

3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERA

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

Cd3perb. *Agree: irritated and cries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

Cd3perc. *Agree: difficult to comfort*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perd. Agree: curious and active

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3pere. Agree: communicative

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perf. *Agree: shows empathy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLA

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**\Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvld. *Learn: listens attentively*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**\Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLF

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

```


And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlh. Learn: uses toilet

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvli. Learn: pants

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLI

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlj. Learn: brushes teeth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLJ

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlk. *Learn: stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLK

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvl. *Learn: door handle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLL

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

CdvIm. *Learn: climbing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLM

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

CdvIn. *Learn: scissors*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLN

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlo. *Learn: create shapes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text(Please indicate whether **[CHILD NAME]** can now do these things using the responses below.)

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLO

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlp. *Learn: names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text(Please indicate whether **[CHILD NAME]** can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLP

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLQ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

GSOEP

Text(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

Cdvlit. *Learn: knows feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

Chsdpf. *behaviour:considerate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdro. *behaviour: restless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDRO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdhs. *behaviour: headaches*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true
---	----------

2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSR

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSP

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDOR

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

\loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDMW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

\loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHU

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

\loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdgfg. *behaviour:good friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGFG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

```

Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDUD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

```

Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDLC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDDC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDNC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

```

Cdsdsky. *behaviour:kind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CDSKY

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

```

Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDOA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDVH

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDST

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true

3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDCS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CAS/ section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CAS/ section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDCREAD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDOREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdwread. *Who else reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum
2	[CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use

Ask CDWREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Cderead. *Frequency: Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDEREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Mealsreg. *Child has meals at regular times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask MEALSREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? *{if child is 3}* / On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? *{if child is 5 or 8}*

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask BEDREG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
\loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdtvvidhrs. *Hours spent watching tv: schoolday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
\loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdtvvidhrw. *Hours spent watching tv: weekend day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None
---	------

2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdcomp. *Child uses computer at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDoes **[CHILD NAME]** use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	No computer in the home

Use

Ask CDCOMP

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Cdpchrs. *Total hours spent using computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHow many hours does **[CHILD NAME]** spend **[per day]** using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.**Options**

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDPCHrs

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home

```

Cdconsol. *Household has games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDoes [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, Xbox, Wii or something like that?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDCONSOL

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

```

Cdconstm. *Total hours spent on games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHow many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?**Options**

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDCONSTM

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

```

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
 And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house

Cdphsc. Child happy in school

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

Use

Ask CDPHSC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

\loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Cdphscy. Problems at school

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes

Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

Use

Ask CDPHSCY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

\loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

```

Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely willing to take risks

Use

Ask CHRISK

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

```

Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

Use

Ask CHPAT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chdelay. Parental assessment of delayed gratification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very impulsive

Use

Ask CHDELAY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w4. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

END LOOP

Module Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

Use

Use Scaparentingstyles_w4

Ps1. Responsive to child's needs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS1

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps2. Use physical punishment to discipline child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS2

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps3. Take child's desires into account

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS3

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
```

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps4. Reasons for requests not given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS4

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w4. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps5. Give feedback on child's behaviour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS5

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w4. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps6. Spank child when disobedient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS6

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w4. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In LoopsLoop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps7. Encourage child to talk about feelings

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS7

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w4. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In LoopsLoop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps8. Find it difficult to discipline child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS8

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps9. Encourage child to express self

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS9

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps10. Take privileges away without explanation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS10

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS11

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS12

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps13. Yell when child misbehaves

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS13

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w4. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps14. Praise child when good

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS14

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w4. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS15

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w4. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In LoopsLoop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps16. *Explode in anger towards child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS16

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w4. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In LoopsLoop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps17. *Threaten punishment more than give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS17

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps18. Consider child's preferences when making plans

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS18

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps19. Grab child when disobedient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS19

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps20. State punishment but don't give

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS20

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps21. Respect child's opinion

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS21

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps22. Allow child input into rules

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS22

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w4. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps23. Scold and criticise

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS23

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w4. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps24. Spoil child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I spoil [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS24

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS25

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps26. Use threats with no justification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS26

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps27. Warm happy times with child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS27

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps28. Child left alone with no explanation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS28

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or
 step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps29. *Help child understand consequences of their actions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS29

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or
 step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps30. *Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS30

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w4. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps31. Explain consequences of child's behaviour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS31

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w4. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps32. Slap child when misbehaves

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS32

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w4. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

END LOOP

Module *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Use

Use Scaidentity_w5

Scwhorupro. *Important who you are: Profession*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and tell us whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
8	Don't know/doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and tell us whether you think it is very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCWHORUPRO

Modules

Module Scaidentity_w5. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scwhoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your level of education?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
8	Don't know/doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCWHORUEDU

ModulesModule Scaidentity_w5. *Self Completion Adult Identity module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
```

Scwhorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your ethnic or racial background?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
8	Don't know/doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCWHORURAC

ModulesModule Scaidentity_w5. *Self Completion Adult Identity module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
```

Scwhorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your political beliefs?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
8	Don't know/doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCWHORUPOL

ModulesModule Scaidentity_w5. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scwhorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your family?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
8	Don't know/doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCWHORUFAM

Modules

Module Scaidentity_w5. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scwhorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your gender?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
8	Don't know/doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCWHORUSEX

Modules

Module Scaidentity_w5. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scwhoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your age and life stage?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
8	Don't know/doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCWHORUAGE

Modules

Module Scaidentity_w5. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Module *Self-Completion Adult Delayed Gratification module*

Use

Use Scadelaygrat_w5

Delay1. *Hard to stick to diet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

10-item Delayed Gratification Inventory with modified response options for short-form administration, see Hoerger, Quirk & Weed (2011)

Text

To what extent do you agree or disagree that the following set of statements describes you? Please answer using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means "Strongly Disagree" and 10 means "Strongly Agree".

I would have a hard time sticking with a special, healthy diet.

Options

0	Strongly disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Strongly agree

Use

Ask DELAY1

ModulesModule Scadelaygrat_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Delayed Gratification module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
```

Delay2. *Try to spend money wisely*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

10-item Delayed Gratification Inventory with modified response options for short-form administration, see Hoerger, Quirk & Weed (2011)

Text

(To what extent do you agree or disagree that the following set of statements describes you?)

I try to spend money wisely.

Options

0	Strongly disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Strongly agree

Use

Ask DELAY2

ModulesModule Scadelaygrat_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Delayed Gratification module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
```

Delay3. *Given up comfort to reach goals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

10-item Delayed Gratification Inventory with modified response options for short-form administration, see Hoerger, Quirk & Weed (2011)

Text

(To what extent do you agree or disagree that the following set of statements describes you?)

I have given up physical pleasure or comfort to reach my goals.

Options

0	Strongly disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Strongly agree

Use

Ask DELAY3

Modules

Module Scadelaygrat_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Delayed Gratification module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Delay4. Consider how actions affect others long-term

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

10-item Delayed Gratification Inventory with modified response options for short-form administration, see Hoerger, Quirk & Weed (2011)

Text

(To what extent do you agree or disagree that the following set of statements describes you?)

I try to consider how my actions will affect other people in the long-term.

Options

0	Strongly disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Strongly agree

Use

Ask DELAY4

Modules

Module Scadelaygrat_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Delayed Gratification module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Delay5. Cannot be trusted with money

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

10-item Delayed Gratification Inventory with modified response options for short-form administration, see Hoerger, Quirk & Weed (2011)

Text

(To what extent do you agree or disagree that the following set of statements describes you?)

I cannot be trusted with money.

Options

0	Strongly disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Strongly agree

Use

Ask DELAY5

Modules

Module Scadelaygrat_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Delayed Gratification module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Delay6. *Do not consider how behaviour affects others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

10-item Delayed Gratification Inventory with modified response options for short-form administration, see Hoerger, Quirk & Weed (2011)

Text

(To what extent do you agree or disagree that the following set of statements describes you?)

I do not consider how my behaviour affects other people.

Options

0	Strongly disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Strongly agree

Use

Ask DELAY6

Modules

Module Scadelaygrat_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Delayed Gratification module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Delay7. *Cannot motivate self to accomplish long-term goals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

10-item Delayed Gratification Inventory with modified response options for short-form administration, see Hoerger, Quirk & Weed (2011)

Text

(To what extent do you agree or disagree that the following set of statements describes you?)

I cannot motivate myself to accomplish long-term goals.

Options

0	Strongly disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Strongly agree

Use

Ask DELAY7

Modules

Module Scadelaygrat_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Delayed Gratification module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Delay8. *Try eat healthy pays off in long run*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

10-item Delayed Gratification Inventory with modified response options for short-form administration, see Hoerger, Quirk & Weed (2011)

Text

(To what extent do you agree or disagree that the following set of statements describes you?)

I have always tried to eat healthy because it pays off in the long run.

Options

0	Strongly disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Strongly agree

Use

Ask DELAY8

Modules

Module Scadelaygrat_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Delayed Gratification module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Delay9. *Put off physically demanding chores*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

10-item Delayed Gratification Inventory with modified response options for short-form administration, see Hoerger, Quirk & Weed (2011)

Text

(To what extent do you agree or disagree that the following set of statements describes you?)

When faced with a physically demanding chore, I always tried to put off doing it.

Options

0	Strongly disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Strongly agree

Use

Ask DELAY9

Modules

Module Scadelaygrat_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Delayed Gratification module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Delay10. *Hard work pay off in the end*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

10-item Delayed Gratification Inventory with modified response options for short-form administration, see Hoerger, Quirk & Weed (2011)

Text

(To what extent do you agree or disagree that the following set of statements describes you?)

I have always felt like my hard work would pay off in the end.

Options

0	Strongly disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Strongly agree

Use

Ask DELAY10

Modules

Module Scadelaygrat_w5. *Self-Completion Adult Delayed Gratification module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Module **Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module**

Use

Use Scaalcohol_w5

Sceverdrnk. *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Health Survey for England (adapted)

Text

Excluding non-alcoholic and low alcohol drinks but including shandy, have you ever had an alcoholic drink, that is, a whole drink not just a sip?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCEVERDRNK

Modules

Module Scaalcohol_w5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scage1drnk. *Age of first alcoholic drink*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Health Survey for England (adapted)

Text

How old were you the first time you had an alcoholic drink, that is, a whole drink not just a sip? Do not include non-alcoholic or low alcohol drinks but do include shandy.

Use

Ask SCAGE1DRNK

Modules

Module Scaalcohol_w5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // Ever had an alcoholic drink

Scfalcdrnk. *How often drank alcohol last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Health Survey for England

Text

Thinking now about all kinds of drinks, how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

Options

1	Almost every day
2	Five or six days a week

3	Three or four days a week
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once or twice a month
6	Once every couple of months
7	Once or twice a year
8	Not at all in last 12 months

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask SCFALCDRNK

Modules

Module Scaalcohol_w5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // Ever had an alcoholic drink

Scalcl7d. *Drank alcohol last 7 days*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Health Survey for England

Text

Did you have an alcoholic drink in the seven days ending yesterday?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCALCL7D

Modules

Module Scaalcohol_w5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // Ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (SCFALCDRNK < 8) // Had an alcoholic drink in last 12 months

Scnalcl7d. *Number of days had alcoholic drink in last 7*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Health Survey for England

Text

On how many days out of the last seven did you have an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven

Use

Ask SCNALCL7D

ModulesModule Scaalcohol_w5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
```

```
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // Ever had an alcoholic drink
```

```
And If (SCFALCDRNK < 8) // Had an alcoholic drink in last 12 months
```

```
And If (SCALCL7D = 1) // Had alcoholic drink in last 7 days
```

Scnalcpint. *Max number of pints in a day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Health Survey for England (adapted)

Text

Please think about **the day on which you drank the most in the last seven days**. If you drank the same amount on more than one day, please answer about the most recent of those days.

On the day you drank the most, how many **pints of beer, lager, stout or cider** did you have?

If none, please enter 0.

Use

Ask SCNALCPINT

ModulesModule Scaalcohol_w5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
```

```
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // Ever had an alcoholic drink
```

```
And If (SCFALCDRNK < 8) // Had an alcoholic drink in last 12 months
```

```
And If (SCALCL7D = 1) // Had alcoholic drink in last 7 days
```

Scnalcshot. *Max number of spirits in a day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Health Survey for England (adapted)

Text

On the day you drank the most, how many measures of **spirits** or liqueurs, such as gin, whisky, rum, brandy, vodka or cocktails did you have? Drinks poured at home may be larger than a pub single measure – please estimate the number of singles.

If none, please enter 0.

Use

Ask SCNALCSHOT

Modules

Module Scaalcohol_w5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is
face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // Ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (SCFALCDRNK < 8) // Had an alcoholic drink in last 12 months
And If (SCALCL7D = 1) // Had alcoholic drink in last 7 days
```

Scnalcwine. *Max number of glasses of wine in a day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Health Survey for England (adapted)

Text

On the day you drank the most, how many **glasses of wine** did you have? Include sherry, port, vermouth.

If none, please enter 0.

Use

Ask SCNALCWINE

Modules

Module Scaalcohol_w5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is
face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // Ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (SCFALCDRNK < 8) // Had an alcoholic drink in last 12 months
And If (SCALCL7D = 1) // Had alcoholic drink in last 7 days
```

Scnalcpops. *Max number of alcopops in a day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Health Survey for England (adapted)

Text

On the day you drank the most, how many '**alcopops**' did you have? Include **pre-mixed** alcoholic drinks such as Bacardi Breezer, WKD or Smirnoff Ice.

If none, please enter 0.

Use

Ask SCNALCPOPS

Modules

Module Scaalcohol_w5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is
face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // Ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (SCFALCDRNK < 8) // Had an alcoholic drink in last 12 months
And If (SCALCL7D = 1) // Had alcoholic drink in last 7 days
```

Module **Self Completion Adult Social Support module**

Use

Use Scasocialsupport_w5

Scpundstnd. *Spouse/partner understands way I feel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

We would now like to ask you some questions about your spouse or partner.

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

We would now like to ask you some questions about your spouse or partner.

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCPUNDSTND

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Scprely. *Can rely on spouse/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)

How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCPRELY

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Scpopenup. *Can talk about worries with spouse/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)

How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCPOPENUP

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Scpcritic. *Spouse/partner criticises me*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)

How much do they criticise you?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCPCRITIC

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Scpletown. *Spouse/partner lets me down*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)

How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCPLETDWN

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Scpannoy. *Spouse/partner gets on my nerves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)

How much do they get on your nerves?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCPANNOY

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Screlany. *Has immediate family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

We would now like to ask you some questions about your family. Do you have any `other {if HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1}` immediate family, for example, any children, brothers or sisters, parents, cousins, aunts, uncles, grandparents or grandchildren?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCRELANY

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scrundstnd. *Family understands way I feel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

Thinking about your immediate family...

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

Thinking about your immediate family...

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCRUNDSTND

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (SCRELANY = 1) //If has any immediate family

Scrrely. *Can rely on family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your immediate family...)

How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCRELY

ModulesModule Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
```

```
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family
```

Scropenup. *Can talk about my worries with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your immediate family...)

How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCROPENUP

ModulesModule Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
```

```
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family
```

Scrcritic. *Family criticises me*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your immediate family...)

How much do they criticise you?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCRCRITIC

ModulesModule Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
 And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

Scrletdwn. *Family lets me down*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your immediate family...)

How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCRLETDWN

ModulesModule Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
 And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

Scrannoy. *Family gets on my nerves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your immediate family...)

How much do they get on your nerves?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCRANNOY

ModulesModule Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

Scfrendany. *Has friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

Do you have any friends?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCFRENDANY

ModulesModule Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scfundstnd. *Friends understand way I feel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

We would now like to ask you some questions about your friends.

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

We would now like to ask you some questions about your friends.
How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCFUNDSTND

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (SCFRIENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

Scfrelly. *Can rely on friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your friends...)

How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCFRELY

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (SCFRIENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

Scfopenup. *Can talk about my worries with friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your friends...)

How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat

3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCFOPENUP

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

Scfcritic. *Friends criticise me*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your friends...)

How much do they criticise you?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCFCRITIC

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

Scfletdwn. *Friends let me down*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your friends...)

How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCFLETDWN

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (SCFRIENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

Scfannoy. *Friends get on my nerves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Text

(Thinking about your friends...)

How much do they get on your nerves?

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCFANNOY

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (SCFRIENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

Scssup1. *Sex of closest friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Please think of the person you can **best** share your private feelings and concerns with.

Is this person male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female
3	Have no-one to share feelings with

Use

Ask SCSSUP1

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scssupr2r. *Relationship of closest friend to resp*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

What is this person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Husband/wife or partner
2	Son or daughter
3	Mother or father
4	Grandparent
5	Grandchild
6	Aunt/uncle/cousin
7	Other relative
8	Friend

Use

Ask SCSSUPR2R

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_w5. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (SCSSUP1 = 1,2) // If has person to share feelings with

Module *Mode Preference*

Use

Use Scamodepreference_w5

Mpweb. *Preference for web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are interested in knowing your preferences about different ways of interviewing. If in the future we asked you to complete a questionnaire on the internet, how likely is it that you would complete the questionnaire? Please use a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 represents something you definitely would not do and 10 means something you definitely would do.

Options

0	Definitely would not do
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Definitely would do

Use

Ask MPWEB

ModulesModule Scamodeference_w5. *Mode Preference***Universe**If (*Month* = 1 Thru 9) // *Sample month is 1 - 9*And If (((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2))) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone*

Module *CASI End module*

Use

Use Casiend_w3

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue
---	-----------------------

Use

Ask CASIEND

ModulesModule Casiend_w3. *CASI End module***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

ModulesModule Casiend_w3. *CASI End module***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*

Module *Consents Introduction module*

Use

Use Consentsintro_w5

Consintro. *Introduction to consents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are interested in linking information from various public records to your survey answers. Before we finish this year's interview, we just need to ask if you are happy for us to do so.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask ConsIntro

ModulesModule Consentsintro_w5. *Consents Introduction module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (FF_iv1olw=4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is rising 16 year old who have never completed the survey as an adult

Module *Education Consents module*

Use

Use Educationconsents_w5

Schoolcntry. *Location of school: country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Code 5 is an exclusive code

Text

Did you attend school or college in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes - in England
2	Yes - in Scotland
3	Yes - in Wales
4	Yes - in Northern Ireland
5	No - not in the UK

Use

Ask SCHOOLCNTRY

ModulesModule Educationconsents_w5. *Education Consents module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview

Edlink. *Education consent intro - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Information about your education is held by [\[The Department for Education\]](#) (if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1) / [\[the Education Analytical Services\]](#) (if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2) / [\[The Department for Education and Skills\]](#) (if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3) / [\[The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority\]](#) (if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4). This information includes details such as the schools or colleges you've attended, the courses you've studied and the qualifications you've gained as well as other characteristics such as attendance, suspensions or exclusions, whether you have/had a special educational need, or have ever been eligible for free school meals.

We would like to add this information to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. No individual can be identified in reports. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis.

To do this we need your permission to pass the minimum amount of your personal details (your full name, gender, date of birth and full address) to [\[The Department for Education\]](#) (if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1) / [\[the Education Analytical Services\]](#) (if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2) / [\[The Department for Education and Skills\]](#) (if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3) / [\[The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority\]](#) (if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4) so they can identify your individual education record. They will then create a link between this record and your survey responses before making your records anonymous. The education record will be placed on a secure website so that researchers can use it for research and statistical purposes.

Further information about what will happen to your data can be found in this leaflet and can also be found on the Understanding Society website. You may withdraw your permission for [\[The Department for Education\]](#) (if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1) / [\[the Education Analytical Services\]](#) (if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2) / [\[The Department for Education and Skills\]](#) (if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3) / [\[The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority\]](#) (if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4) to disclose your information at anytime. Details on how to do this can be found in the leaflet and on the website.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Respondent read leaflet and is happy to proceed with consent
2	NOT happy to give consent

Use

Ask Edlink

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w5. *Education Consents module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult
interview
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY = 1|2|3|4) // Respondent attended school or college in the UK
```

Educsn. *Transfer serial number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

picture consent_adult_education_A.jpg

Interviewer Instruction

TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON RED CONSENT FORM 'ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE EDUCATION RECORDS - ADULTS' IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

[SERIAL] [HOUSEHOLD NUMBER] [PERSON NUMBER] [CHECK LETTER]

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask EducSN

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w5. *Education Consents module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult
interview
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY = 1|2|3|4) // Respondent attended school or college in the UK
And If (edlink = 1) // Respondent has read education consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
```

Educlinkb. *Signing consent form*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

picture consent_adult_education_BCD.jpg

Interviewer Instruction

HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO EDUCATION DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?

RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED AT 'B' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'C'.

INTERVIEWER MUST HAVE WITNESSED CONSENT AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'.

HAND OVER THE **PRIVACY NOTICE**. *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1}***Options**

1	Respondent initialled at B
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at C
3	Interviewer signed, dated and printed name at D

Use

Ask Educlinkb

ModulesModule Educationconsents_w5. *Education Consents module***Universe***If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face**And If (((ff_iv1o1w = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview**And If (SCHOOLCNTRY = 1|2|3|4) // Respondent attended school or college in the UK**And If (edlink = 1) // Respondent has read education consents leaflet and is happy to give consent***Hard Check: If (If All Three Options Are Not Selected At Educlinkb Return And Amend Edlink.)**

Module *Higher Education Consent module*

Use

Use Heconsent_w5



Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We would like to add records held by the Higher Education Statistics Agency, or HESA, to the answers you have given us. These records contain information on your higher education experiences, including the subjects you studied and the qualifications you received. All information will be used for research purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure the information is used responsibly and safely.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, postcode, sex, date of birth and higher education institution to HESA for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE RESPONDENT QUERIES, MORE INFORMATION ABOUT WHAT IS CONTAINED IN THE HESA RECORDS CAN BE FOUND ON THE WEBSITE WWW.HESA.AC.UK.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HESACons

ModulesModule Heconsent_w5. *Higher Education Consent module***Universe***If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face**And If (((DOI - (HHGRID.DVAge - Ff_feend)) >= 1995) & Ff_qualoc = 1) | ((DOI - (HHGRID.DVAge -*

```
INITIALCONDITIONS.feend)) >= 1995 & INITIALCONDITIONS.qualoc = 1) | (Ff_recquals = 1 |
ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.qualnew = 1 Thru 6 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.trqual = 1 Thru 6)) // Original sample member
finished higher education in 1995 or after from a UK institution, new entrant finished higher education in 1995 or after from a UK institution, or
continuing sample member has received a higher educational qualification since Wave 1.
```

Heinst. Higher education degree institution code

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram higher education institution lookup.

Text

From which higher education institution did you receive your `first {if loop = 1} / next {if loop greater than 1}` degree(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF INSTITUTION NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE ZZZ.

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Use

Ask HEINST

Modules

Module Heconsent_w5. *Higher Education Consent module*

In Loops

`!loop for each [Anymore = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree`

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`

```
And If (((DOI - (HHGRID.DVAge - Ff_feend)) >= 1995) & Ff_qualoc = 1) | ((DOI - (HHGRID.DVAge -
INITIALCONDITIONS.feend)) >= 1995 & INITIALCONDITIONS.qualoc = 1) | (Ff_recquals = 1 |
ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.qualnew = 1 Thru 6 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.trqual = 1 Thru 6)) // Original sample member
finished higher education in 1995 or after from a UK institution, new entrant finished higher education in 1995 or after from a UK institution, or
continuing sample member has received a higher educational qualification since Wave 1.
```

Heiname. Higher education degree institution name

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute HEINAME = HEINST Name Of Institution;

Modules

Module Heconsent_w5. *Higher Education Consent module*

In Loops

`!loop for each [Anymore = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree`

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`

```
And If (((DOI - (HHGRID.DVAge - Ff_feend)) >= 1995) & Ff_qualoc = 1) | ((DOI - (HHGRID.DVAge -
INITIALCONDITIONS.feend)) >= 1995 & INITIALCONDITIONS.qualoc = 1) | (Ff_recquals = 1 |
ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.qualnew = 1 Thru 6 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.trqual = 1 Thru 6)) // Original sample member
finished higher education in 1995 or after from a UK institution, new entrant finished higher education in 1995 or after from a UK institution, or
continuing sample member has received a higher educational qualification since Wave 1.
```

Instok. Higher education institution details correct

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[HEINAME]**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask INSTOK

ModulesModule Heconsent_w5. *Higher Education Consent module***In Loops**

'loop for each [Anymore = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (((DOI - (HHGRID.DVAge - Ff_feend)) >= 1995) & Ff_qualoc = 1) | ((DOI - (HHGRID.DVAge - INITIALCONDITIONS.feend)) >= 1995 & INITIALCONDITIONS.qualoc = 1) | (Ff_recquals = 1 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.qualnew = 1 Thru 6 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.trqual = 1 Thru 6)) // Original sample member finished higher education in 1995 or after from a UK institution, new entrant finished higher education in 1995 or after from a UK institution, or continuing sample member has received a higher educational qualification since Wave 1.

Anymore. *Other Higher education institution*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive a degree from another Institution you have not told me about yet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ANYMORE

ModulesModule Heconsent_w5. *Higher Education Consent module***In Loops**

'loop for each [Anymore = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (((DOI - (HHGRID.DVAge - Ff_feend)) >= 1995) & Ff_qualoc = 1) | ((DOI - (HHGRID.DVAge - INITIALCONDITIONS.feend)) >= 1995 & INITIALCONDITIONS.qualoc = 1) | (Ff_recquals = 1 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.qualnew = 1 Thru 6 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.trqual = 1 Thru 6)) // Original sample member finished higher education in 1995 or after from a UK institution, new entrant finished higher education in 1995 or after from a UK institution, or continuing sample member has received a higher educational qualification since Wave 1.

END LOOP

Module *HMRC Consents module*

Use

Use Hmrconents_w5

Hmrclink. *HMRC record linkage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, containing information on your employment and self-employment history, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits. All information will be used for research purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the HMRC for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Use

Ask HMRCLINK

Modules

Module Hmrconconsents_w5. *HMRC Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module *Health Consents module*

Use

Use Healthconsents_w5

Hlthlink. *Health consent intro - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We would like to add some information from administrative health records to the answers you have given. This leaflet gives you information about what we would like to do. Please read it, ask me any questions and sign the form if you are happy for us to do this.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Use

Ask Hlthlink

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (((ff_iv1o1w = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview

Healthsn. *Health consent admin - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON BLUE CONSENT FORM **ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS - ADULTS (16+)** IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

[SERIAL] [HOUSEHOLD NUMBER] [PERSON NUMBER] [CHECK LETTER]

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask HealthSN

ModulesModule Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4/5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview

And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent

Hlthlinkb. *Health consent - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO HEALTH DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?
RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALED AT 'B' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'

Options

1	Respondent initialled at 'B'
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'D'
3	Consent not given

Use

Ask Hlthlinkb

ModulesModule Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4/5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview

And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent

And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form

Hard Check: If (If Only One Of Hlthlinkb1 And Hlthlinkb2 Are Coded)

Flaglinkb. *NHS CR consent - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO NHS-CR DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?
RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALED AT 'C' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'.

Options

1	Respondent initialled at 'C'
---	------------------------------

2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'D'
3	Consent not given

Use

Ask Flaglinkb

ModulesModule Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult
interview
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form

```

Hard Check: If (If Only One Of Flaglinkb1 And Flaglinkb2 Are Coded)

Intsignhealth. *Interviewer sign adult health consent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HAVE YOU ALSO SIGNED TO WITNESS THAT RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN CONSENT AT 'E' ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IntSignHealth

ModulesModule Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult
interview
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form
And If (((Hlthlinkb = 1 & Hlthlinkb = 2) | (Flaglinkb = 1 & Flaglinkb = 2))) // Respondent has initialled,
signed and dated consent form for health consent or NHS-CR link

```

Module *Positive and Negative Events module*

Use

Use Posnegevents_w2

Pnevents. *Positive and negative events*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have just been talking about or something which has not been mentioned. Please tell me about both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask PNEvents

ModulesModule Posnegevents_w2. *Positive and Negative Events module*

Module *Contact details module*

Use

Use Contactdetails_w5

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAP1}*.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntContact

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>{ff_rhland}</i>] <i>{if ff_rhland <> MIS}</i>
2	[Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphmob <> MIS}</i>
3	[A work phone number <i>{ff_rphwrk}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphwrk <> MIS}</i>
4	[An e-mail address <i>{ff_remail}</i>] <i>{if ff_remail <> MIS}</i>
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Use

Ask DetInc

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (ff_rhland <> MIS | Ff_rphmob <> MIS | Ff_rphwrk <> MIS | Ff_remail <> MIS) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Use

Ask RHLand

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = MIS & Ff_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a personal mobile phone.

Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Use

Ask RPHMOB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = MIS & Ff_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Use

Ask RPHWRK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = MIS & Ff_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch with you. What is your email address? {if (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint) | (ff_remail = MIS)} / We would like to re-collect your email address. {if ff_remail <> MIS}

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Use

Ask HasEmail

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused

Emailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask EMAILENT

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text

Use

Ask REMAIL

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (HasEmail = 1) // Has an e-mail address

Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Scripting Notes

Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email addresses must contain one '@' symbol and at least one '.' (dot). Please press 'GO TO' to correct your e-mail address.

Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Delete
Text

Use

Ask REMAILCHK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail)) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address

Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL2

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <=> Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or
 fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match**Scripting Notes**

Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The e-mail addresses that you entered do not match, please press 'GO TO' to correct your e-mail address.

Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Text

Use

Ask REMAILEND

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2)) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email
 entry

Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I don't have any social networking accounts

Use

Ask SOCCONT

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OthCont

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module***Universe**If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed**Rcotherd.** *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RCOtherD

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w5. *Contact details module***Universe**If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give**Module Stable contact details module****Use**

Use Stablecontact_w5

Ctcons. *Is there a stable contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Interviewer Instruction

USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT:

THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY.

THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.

Options

1	Continue
94	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused

Use

Ask CTCONS

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module***Universe**If (*ff_ctname* = MIS|DK|REF) // fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 8 is exclusive. Code 94 is exclusive.

Text

Last year, you told us that *[ff_ctname]*, who is your *[ff_ctrel]*, would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	Relation <i>[ff_ctrel]</i>
2	Name <i>[ff_ctname]</i>
3	Address <i>[ff_ctadd1]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd2]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd3]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd4]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd5]</i>
4	Postcode <i>[ff_ctpcode]</i>
5	Telephone <i>[ff_cttel1]</i>
6	Alternative telephone <i>[ff_cttel2]</i>
7	Email <i>[ff_ctemail]</i>
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview

Use

Ask CTCONSConf

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module***Universe**If (*ff_ctname* <> MIS|DK|REF) // fed-forward stable contact name is not missing, don't know or refused

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Use

Ask CTNAME

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2) // Has a stable contact to provide OR stable contact name has changed

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Use

Ask CTADD1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use

Ask CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Use

Ask CTTOWN

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

IF ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Use

Ask CTCNTY

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

IF ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
 PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
 FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Use

Ask CTPCODE

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

IF ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3 | 4) | (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use

Ask CTTTEL1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSCONF = 2 | 5) | (FF_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact
provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR
telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use

Ask CTTTEL2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSCONF = 2 | 6) | (FF_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact
provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR
telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSCONF = 2 | 7) | (FF_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable

contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR email was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

IF ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCNSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If (CTCONS = 1 & ((CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF)|CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) |
 (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)) // Stable contact provided and telephone number is not
 don't know or refused OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details
 missing

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use

Use Interviewerobs_w3

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObsQ

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivcoop. Respondent cooperation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask IvCoop

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Susp. Respondent suspicion

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use

Ask Susp

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Undqus. Respondent's understanding

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

5	Very poor
---	-----------

Use

Ask UndQus

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IvPrsnt

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) //Others present during interview

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answer
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview
```

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IVLIEng

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

Ivlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese

4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Ivlioth. *Other language also used for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask IVLIOTH

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

Ivliwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask IVLIWHO

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

IVlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN `[LITrans](INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITrans(IVLIENG = 2)`?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in <code>[LITrans]</code> / <code>[IVLITrans]</code>
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in <code>[LITrans]</code> / <code>[IVLITrans]</code>
3	Around half the questionnaire was in <code>[LITrans]</code> / <code>[IVLITrans]</code>
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in <code>[LITrans]</code> / <code>[IVLITrans]</code>

Use

Ask IVLIBal

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2`) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (`INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2`) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObs

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2`) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2`) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use

Use Proxy_w5

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

1 = yes, 2 = no.

Use

```
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN USE CTRL + ENTER TO RETURN TO PARALLEL BLOCK MENU

Options

1	Do proxy interview for <u>[NAME]</u> now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextI would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX**Options**

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Responent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask PRe1

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home

3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FROM HHGRID PNO OF PROXY INFORMANT. CODE '0' IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((*ff_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When did personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((*ff_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (*MvEver* = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Mvyr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria

25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((*ff_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (*UKBorn* = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((*ff_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (*UKBorn* = 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (*PLBORNC* = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((*ff_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (*UKBorn* = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Respondents Year Of Birth) // The date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextCan I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If ((*ff_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interviewAnd If (*LPRNT* = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1bm. Month first child born

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextCan you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If ((*ff_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interviewAnd If (*LPRNT* = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1by. Year first child born

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me whether [NAME] has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that [NAME] has.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level

10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)

7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Sf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer InstructionENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Options**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]

16

[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
 And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhat was the main reason was away from work last week?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextHas looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextLeaving aside 's own personal intentions and circumstances, is 's job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgd. Day started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgm. Month started current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgy. Year started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JBFSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Jbpl. Work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a jobAnd If (*JBSEMP* = 1) // Employee**Jsboss.** Hires employees

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a jobAnd If (*JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employed**Jssize.** Number of employees

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499

8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

ModulesModule Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

ModulesModule Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JSHRS

ModulesModule Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. Total earnings weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a jobAnd If (*PREARN* = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Prearna. Total earnings annually

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer InstructionCODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

ModulesModule Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit (if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013)
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

ModulesModule Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*DRIVE* = 1) // Has a driving licence

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Netuse. Regularly uses internet

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitb. Total personal income

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitbw. Total personal income weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Prfitba. Total personal income annually

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Petime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w5. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Great Britain

E YOUR QUESTIONNA

NNAIRE YOUR QUEST

E YOUR QUESTIONNA

NNAIRE YOUR QUEST

E YOUR QUESTIONNA

NNAIRE YOUR QUEST

E YOUR QUESTIONNA

NNAIRE YOUR QUEST

E YOUR QUESTIONNA

NNAIRE YOUR QUEST

Your
questionnaire

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial	Address	HH.No	ChkL	P.No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

First name	Int No	F/Area	F/Month
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes

No → 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.



1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day Month Year

2 Please tick whether you are male or female.

Male Female

3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Yes → 4

No → 7

Don't have a computer at home → 7

4 How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

Every day

At least once a week

At least once a month

Less often than once a month

Never

5

How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

6

How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

Every day

At least once a week

At least once a month

Less often than once a month

Never

7

Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

Yes →

No →



8

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

9

Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

Yes → 10

No → 11

10

How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

11

How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

12

Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

Yes

No

13

How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

Write in number



The next few questions are about you and your family.

14

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

None

1–2 times

3–5 times

6–7 times

15

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

I feel supported by my family
in most or all of the things I do

I feel supported by my family
in some of the things I do

I do not feel supported by
my family in the things I do

16

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please tick one box only.

Mum or stepmum

Dad or stepdad

A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)

Another relative living with you

Another relative not living with you

No-one within my family

17

In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Never

1–2 times

3–9 times

10 or more times

18

Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

Yes → 19

No → 21



19

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take your belongings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call you nasty names	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of you	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

20

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take their belongings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call them nasty names	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of them	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

21

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents.
How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a mother

22

How often do you quarrel with your father?

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a father



23

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a mother

24

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a father

25

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

Yes → 26

No → 27

26

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Very good

Good

Fair

Poor

Very poor










Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am restless, I cannot stay still for long	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I get very angry and often lose my temper	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I usually do as I am told	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I worry a lot	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am constantly fidgeting or squirming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I have one good friend or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other people my age generally like me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am kind to young children	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am often accused of lying or cheating	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other children or young people pick on me or bully me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I think before I do things	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I get on better with adults than with people my own age	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I have many fears, I am easily scared	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I finish the work I'm doing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>










D Your friends?

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

E The school you go to?

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

F Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



29 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

Yes

No

30 How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

A big worry

A bit of a worry

An occasional doubt

Not a worry at all

31 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

Very safe

Fairly safe

A bit unsafe

Very unsafe

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

32

How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

Very important

Important

Not very important

Not at all important

33

The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?

Get a full-time job → 35

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers → 34

Get an apprenticeship → 34

Do some other form of training → 34

Do something else → 34

Don't know → 34



34

Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

Yes

No

Don't know

35

In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

Yes

No

36

My parents are interested in how I do at school.

Always or nearly always

Sometimes

Hardly ever

Never

Not sure

37

My parents come to school parents evenings.

Always or nearly always

Sometimes

Hardly ever

Never

Not sure

38

How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

In most or all of your classes

Less often but in more than
half of your classes

In about half your classes

Now and then

This is not a problem at all



39

And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

In most or all of your classes

Less often but in more than half of your classes

In about half your classes

Now and then

This is not a problem at all

Now some questions about bullying at school.

40

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)

41

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times
in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)

42

Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times
in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)

43

How often do you bully children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times
in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)



Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

44

Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money?

I save up to buy things I want

I save money and try not to spend it

I spend money as soon as I get it

I generally do not have pocket money

45

How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself?
Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

Write in number of £ and pence

46

Did you do any paid work last week?

Yes → 47

No → 49

47

How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

Write in hours

48

What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

Write in number of £ and pence

The next questions are about taking care of others

49

Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

Yes – in this household → 50

No → 53

50

Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

Mother/Father

Grandfather/Grandmother

Brother/Sister

Another adult relative

Another adult who is not a relative

Another child relative

Another child who is not a relative



51

About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

Write in hours

52

How often do you have to miss school to do this?

Never

Once a week or more often

Once or twice a month

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

53

How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

Every day, or nearly every day

About once a week

Every now and then

Never or hardly ever

54

How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

Every day, or nearly every day

About once a week

Every now and then

Never or hardly ever

55

Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

Yes → 56

No → 57

56

Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

I have smoked only once or twice

I used to smoke but I don't now

I sometimes smoke, but not every week

I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week



Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

57

Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

Yes

No

58

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Yes → 59

No → 61

59

And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

Yes

No

60

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Most days

Once or twice a week

2 or 3 times

Once only

Never

61

How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

None

Once

2–5 times

6–9 times

10 or more times

62

In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often

63

In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often



Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.

64

Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

White

British

English

Scottish

Welsh

Northern Irish

Irish

Gypsy or Irish Traveller

Any other White Background

Mixed

White and Black Caribbean

White and Black African

White and Asian

Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

Indian

Pakistani

Bangladeshi

Chinese

Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

Caribbean

African

Any other Black background

Other

Arab

Any other ethnic group



And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick "No religion".

- No religion
- Church of England/Anglican
- Roman Catholic
- Church of Scotland
- Free Church or Free Presbyterian
Church of Scotland
- Episcopalian
- Methodist
- Baptist
- Congregational/United Reform/URC
- Other Christian
- Christian (no denomination specified)
- Muslim/Islam
- Hindu
- Jewish
- Sikh
- Buddhist
- Other
- I don't know

66

If you could vote for a political party, which one would you vote for?

Conservatives

Labour

Liberal Democrat

Scottish National Party

Plaid Cymru

Green Party

UK Independence Party

British National Party

Other party

None

67

How interested are you in politics?

Very interested

Fairly interested

Not interested



The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

68 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age

69 Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

Thank you for your help

**Please place the questionnaire in the envelope
and hand it back to your interviewer.**

Or please return to the address below:

**NatCen Social Research
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath,
Poole, BH16 6HX**



Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Northern Ireland

E YOUR QUESTIONNA

NNAIRE YOUR QUEST

E YOUR QUESTIONNA

NNAIRE YOUR QUEST

E YOUR QUESTIONNA

NNAIRE YOUR QUEST

E YOUR QUESTIONNA

NNAIRE YOUR QUEST

E YOUR QUESTIONNA

NNAIRE YOUR QUEST

Your
questionnaire

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial	Address	HH.No	ChkL	P.No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

First name	Int No	F/Area	F/Month
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes

No → 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.



1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day Month Year

2 Please tick whether you are male or female.

Male Female

3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Yes → 4

No → 7

Don't have a computer at home → 7

4 How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

Every day

At least once a week

At least once a month

Less often than once a month

Never

5

How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

6

How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

Every day

At least once a week

At least once a month

Less often than once a month

Never

7

Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

Yes →

No →



8

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

9

Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

Yes → 10

No → 11

10

How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

11

How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

12

Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

Yes

No

13

How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

Write in number



The next few questions are about you and your family.

14

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

None

1–2 times

3–5 times

6–7 times

15

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do

I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do

I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

16

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family?
Please tick one box only.

Mum or stepmum

Dad or stepdad

A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)

Another relative living with you

Another relative not living with you

No-one within my family

17

In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Never

1–2 times

3–9 times

10 or more times

18

Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

Yes → 19

No → 21



19

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take your belongings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call you nasty names	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of you	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

20

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take their belongings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call them nasty names	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of them	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

21

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents.
How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a mother

22

How often do you quarrel with your father?

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a father



23

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a mother

24

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a father

25

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

Yes → 26

No → 27

26

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Very good

Good

Fair

Poor

Very poor










Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am restless, I cannot stay still for long	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I get very angry and often lose my temper	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I usually do as I am told	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I worry a lot	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am constantly fidgeting or squirming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I have one good friend or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other people my age generally like me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am kind to young children	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am often accused of lying or cheating	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other children or young people pick on me or bully me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I think before I do things	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I get on better with adults than with people my own age	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I have many fears, I am easily scared	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I finish the work I'm doing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>










D Your friends?

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

E The school you go to?

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

F Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



29 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

Yes

No

30 How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

A big worry

A bit of a worry

An occasional doubt

Not a worry at all

31 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

Very safe

Fairly safe

A bit unsafe

Very unsafe

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

32

How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

Very important

Important

Not very important

Not at all important

33

The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?

Get a full-time job → 35

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers → 34

Get an apprenticeship → 34

Do some other form of training → 34

Do something else → 34

Don't know → 34



34

Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

Yes

No

Don't know

35

In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

Yes

No

36

My parents are interested in how I do at school.

Always or nearly always

Sometimes

Hardly ever

Never

Not sure

37

My parents come to school parents evenings.

Always or nearly always

Sometimes

Hardly ever

Never

Not sure

38

How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

In most or all of your classes

Less often but in more than
half of your classes

In about half your classes

Now and then

This is not a problem at all



39

And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

In most or all of your classes

Less often but in more than half of your classes

In about half your classes

Now and then

This is not a problem at all

Now some questions about bullying at school.

40

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)

41

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times
in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)

42

Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times
in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)

43

How often do you bully children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times
in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)



Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

44

Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money?

I save up to buy things I want

I save money and try not to spend it

I spend money as soon as I get it

I generally do not have pocket money

45

How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself?
Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

Write in number of £ and pence

46

Did you do any paid work last week?

Yes → 47

No → 49

47

How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

Write in hours

48

What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

Write in number of £ and pence

The next questions are about taking care of others

49

Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

Yes – in this household → 50

No → 53

50

Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

Mother/Father

Grandfather/Grandmother

Brother/Sister

Another adult relative

Another adult who is not a relative

Another child relative

Another child who is not a relative



51

About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

Write in hours

52

How often do you have to miss school to do this?

Never

Once a week or more often

Once or twice a month

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

53

How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

Every day, or nearly every day

About once a week

Every now and then

Never or hardly ever

54

How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

Every day, or nearly every day

About once a week

Every now and then

Never or hardly ever

55

Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

Yes → 56

No → 57

56

Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

I have smoked only once or twice

I used to smoke but I don't now

I sometimes smoke, but not every week

I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week



Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

57

Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

Yes

No

58

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Yes → 59

No → 61

59

And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

Yes

No

60

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Most days

Once or twice a week

2 or 3 times

Once only

Never

61

How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

None

Once

2–5 times

6–9 times

10 or more times

62

In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often

63

In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often



Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.

64

Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

White

British

English

Scottish

Welsh

Northern Irish

Irish

Gypsy or Irish Traveller

Any other White Background

Mixed

White and Black Caribbean

White and Black African

White and Asian

Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

Indian

Pakistani

Bangladeshi

Chinese

Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

Caribbean

African

Any other Black background

Other

Arab

Any other ethnic group



And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick "No religion".

- No religion
- Church of England/Anglican
- Roman Catholic
- Church of Scotland
- Free Church or Free Presbyterian
Church of Scotland
- Episcopalian
- Methodist
- Baptist
- Congregational/United Reform/URC
- Other Christian
- Christian (no denomination specified)
- Muslim/Islam
- Hindu
- Jewish
- Sikh
- Buddhist
- Other
- I don't know

66

If you could vote for a political party, which one would you vote for?

Ulster Unionist

SDLP

Alliance Party

Democratic Unionist

Sinn Fein

Green Party

UK Independence Party

British National Party

Other party

None

67

How interested are you in politics?

Very interested

Fairly interested

Not interested



The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

68 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age

69 Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

Thank you for your help

**Please place the questionnaire in the envelope
and hand it back to your interviewer.**

Or please return to the address below:

**NatCen Social Research
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath,
Poole, BH16 6HX**

